## HEARING

# BEFORE THE

## CALIFORNIA ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION

AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

In the Matter of:	)
	)
Application for	)
Certification of the	) Docket No. 99-AFC-2
THREE MOUNTAIN POWER PROJ	ECT)
(OGDEN ENERGY, INC.)	)
	)

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

HEARING ROOM A

1516 NINTH STREET

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

TUESDAY, MARCH 7, 2000 9:22 A.M.

Reported by: Valorie Phillips Contract No. 170-99-001 ii

#### COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT

William J. Keese, Chairman, Presiding Member

Robert A. Laurie, Commissioner, Associate Member

STAFF PRESENT

Edwin Bouillon, Jr., Hearing Officer

Cynthia Praul, Advisor to Chairman Keese

Steve Williams, Advisor to Commissioner Laurie

Dick Ratliff, Staff Counsel

Richard Buell, Project Manager

Al McCuen

Mark Hesters

Roger Johnson

Jim Adams

Pat Owen

PUBLIC ADVISER

Roberta Mendonca

#### REPRESENTING THE APPLICANT

Lisa A. Cottle, Attorney White & Case, LLP Two Embarcadero Center, Suite 650 San Francisco, California 94111-3162

Michael H. Zischke, Attorney Landels, Ripley & Diamond Hills Plaza 300 The Embarcadero San Francisco, California 94105-1250 iii

## REPRESENTING THE APPLICANT

Martin J. McFadden, Jr., Vice President Ogden/Three Mountain Power, LLC 3085 Crossroads Drive Redding, California 96003

Byron J. Tomlinson BJT Associates 1225 Arkell Road Walnut Creek, California 94598

#### INTERVENORS PRESENT

California Unions for Reliable Energy (CURE) Mark Wolfe, Attorney Adams Broadwell Joseph & Cardozo 651 Gateway Boulevard, Suite 900 South San Francisco, California 94080

Transmission Agency of Northern California (TANC) Dennis W. DeCuir, Attorney 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 1900 Sacramento, California 95814-4407

Gregory E. Salyer Modesto Irrigation District 920 Woodland Avenue Modesto, California 95361

David Larsen
Navigant Consulting, Inc.
3100 Zinfandel Drive, Suite 600
Rancho Cordova, California 95670-6026

Burney Resource Group Marcella Crockett

Hathaway Burney Ranch FLP Claude Evans

#### ALSO PRESENT

California Independent System Operator (Cal ISO) R. Peter Mackin 151 Blue Ravine Road Folsom, California 95630

	iv
Proceedings	1
Introductions	1,2
Opening Remarks	
Presiding Member Keese	1,5
Hearing Officer Bouillon	6
Procedural Clarifications	6
Transmission System Engineering	
TANC witness D. Larsen Direct Examination by Mr. DeCuir Exhibit 51, identified and received Cross-Examination by Ms. Cottle Cross-Examination by Mr. Ratliff Cross-Examination by Ms. Crockett Examination by Committee Redirect Examination by Mr. DeCuir Recross-Examination by Mr. Ratliff Recross-Examination by Ms. Crockett  TANC witness G. Salyer Direct Examination by Mr. DeCuir	25 26 28/78 29 31 49 57 66 73 75
Exhibit 52, identified and received Cross-Examination by Ms. Cottle Cross-Examination by Mr. Ratliff Cross-Examination by Ms. Crockett Examination by Committee Redirect Examination by Mr. DeCuir Recross-Examination by Ms. Cottle Recross-Examination by Mr. Ratliff Recross-Examination by Ms. Crockett	80/125 86 94 103 112 116 120 121 125
Afternoon Session	127
Transmission System Engineering cont'd.	
CEC Staff witness P. Mackin (Cal-ISO) Direct Examination by Mr. Ratliff Errata, P. Mackin Cross-Examination by Ms. Cottle Cross-Examination by Ms. Crockett	137 137 202 158 161

# INDEX

Page

Transmission System Engineering cont'd.

CEC Staff witness P. Mackin (Cal-ISO) co Exhibit 53(a) through (d),	nt'd.
identified and received	167/
	- •
Exhibit 54, identified and received	
Exhibit 55, identified and received	202/227
Cross-Examination by Mr. DeCuir	182,203
Examination by Committee	221
Further Recross-Examination by Mr. DeC	uir 222
CEC Staff witnesses A. McCuen and M. Hes	ters 225
Direct Examination by Mr. Ratliff	225
Exhibit 56, identified and received	
Voir Dire of M. Hesters by Mr. DeCuir	
Direct Examination-Resumed by Mr. Ratl	
Cross-Examination by Ms. Cottle	255
Cross-Examination by Ms. Crockett	260
Cross-Examination by Mr. DeCuir	268
Applicant witness B. Tomlinson	286
Direct Examination by Ms. Cottle	286
Exhibit 20, identified and received	289/293
Cross-Examination by Mr. DeCuir	292
Adjournment	301
110 10 01 111110110	301
Certificate of Reporter	302
± -	

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	9:22 a.m.
3	PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Good morning,
4	ladies and gentlemen. I'm Bill Keese, Presiding
5	Member of the siting case for the Three Mountain
6	Project, 99-AFC-2 is our docket number.
7	I'm joined this morning by Commissioner
8	Robert Laurie on our left, and our Hearing Officer
9	Ed Bouillon and Cynthia Praul, my Advisor, to my
10	right.
11	I want to make a couple of introductory
12	remarks as we start this proceeding. We've set
13	aside four days of hearings. We certainly are
14	hoping that we can be more expeditious than that,
15	but they're set aside in case we should need them.
16	For anyone who is new to this, let me
17	remind you that the hearings are taped and
18	transcribed, so we ask that you speak as slowly
19	and as clearly as you can. If you have an unusual
20	last name, please help us out by spelling it. Our
21	court reporter would appreciate that.
22	If you have written testimony that
23	amplifies or tells in detail what you are telling
24	us in any case, we'd appreciate having a copy of
25	that, also.

```
1 So, we're the Committee that is handling
```

- 2 this matter. I will now turn it over to the
- 3 applicant and staff, and then the intervenors, to
- 4 introduce themselves. Ms. Cottle, would you like
- 5 to introduce the applicant.
- 6 MS. COTTLE: Yes. My name is Lisa
- 7 Cottle. I'm with the lawfirm of White and Case.
- 8 I'm appearing as counsel for the applicant. Also
- 9 here with me is Mike Zischke. Mike is with the
- 10 lawfirm of Landels, Ripley and Diamond. He's also
- 11 appearing as counsel for the applicant.
- 12 And to my left is Marty McFadden.
- 13 Marty's the Vice President of Three Mountain
- 14 Power.
- 15 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Thank you.
- 16 Staff.
- 17 MR. BUELL: Yes, my name is Richard
- 18 Buell. I'm the Staff Project Manager. And to my
- 19 left is Dick Ratliff, our Staff Attorney, and to
- 20 his left is Mark Hesters, who is one of our
- 21 witnesses for today.
- In the audience we also have Al McCuen,
- 23 Roger Johnson, who may be filling in for me later
- today when I go do my civic duty, to do jury duty.
- 25 And also Pat Owen, our Project Secretary. And

4		- '	_ 1	- 1					1
1	Nr	. I ı m	Adame	$\nabla A T D \cap$	1 0	$\cap$ 11 $r$	socioeco	$n \cap m : C \subset C$	withed
_	1.1T •	0 1111	Addillo,	WIIO	$\pm 0$	Our	BUCIUCU.		WICIICOO.

- 2 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Thank you. For
- 3 CURE.
- 4 MR. WOLFE: My name is Mark Wolfe. I'm
- 5 with the lawfirm of Adams, Broadwell, Joseph and
- 6 Cardozo.
- 7 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Is that okay --
- 8 excuse me -- for the court reporter? We're going
- 9 to need you to approach the mike, please.
- 10 MR. WOLFE: Mark Wolfe, Adams,
- 11 Broadwell, Joseph and Cardozo, appearing on behalf
- of CURE.
- 13 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: TANC.
- 14 MR. DeCUIR: I'm Dennis DeCuir, DeCuir
- and Somach, Sacramento, for the Transmission
- 16 Agency of Northern California. And with me are
- 17 our witnesses Greg Salyer from Modesto Irrigation
- 18 District, appearing on behalf of TANC. And Mr.
- 19 David Larsen, who is with Navigant Consulting, who
- is also appearing on behalf of TANC.
- 21 Was my voice too low?
- 22 COURT REPORTER: No. Mr. Hearing
- Officer, this morning we had trouble with this
- 24 microphone and the one where Ms. Cottle is
- 25 sitting. And they're not working now. Claude,

1	from	staff,	did	come	and	work	on	it.	and	I'm	not

- 2 picking up either of those microphones, just
- 3 barely. I wonder if we should --
- 4 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Mr. Chairman,
- 5 I would suggest that we take a break and get staff
- 6 in here and get our technical problems repaired so
- 7 we can get on with this thing.
- 8 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: I think that's
- 9 appropriate. Let's get that done before we get to
- 10 anything that's --
- 11 (Off the record.)
- 12 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: This is a
- formal stage, so we'll check with the people who
- 14 are on line. Have you been able to hear the
- 15 introductions?
- MS. FOX: Most of them.
- 17 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Okay, we
- 18 believe we're better. Let me try the last ones
- 19 and we'll see. We've had an introduction by CURE
- 20 and TANC. I don't believe Mr. Claude Evans is
- 21 here? Black Ranch? Hathaway Ranch? Parks and
- 22 Rec? Do we have any other intervenor?
- MS. CROCKETT: Marcy Crockett for the
- 24 Burney Resource Group.
- 25 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Marcy Crockett

```
for the Burney Resources Group.
```

- 2 Do we have any other governmental agency
- 3 who would like to identify themselves at the
- 4 present time? Thank you.
- 5 Our Public Adviser, Roberta Mendonca,
- 6 has been in and out, and is here today. She's out
- 7 at the moment. Would somebody please just use the
- 8 mike up here and let's check with our people on
- 9 the phone. Marty.
- 10 (Microphone check.)
- 11 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: It's working
- for me. Those on the line, do you hear that?
- ON-LINE SPEAKER: Just barely.
- 14 (Microphone check.)
- PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Thank you. If
- 16 you need the services of Ms. Mendonca, when she
- 17 returns please seek her out.
- 18 With that, I'd like to say we're going
- 19 to conduct these hearings in as open a manner as
- 20 possible. Commissioner Laurie and I are here to
- 21 gather as much information and understanding as we
- 22 can.
- 23 Primary to all of this is to make sure
- 24 that we stay on the schedule in as clear and
- 25 consistent a manner as we can. So, we're going to

l be trying to understand what happens	to	the	2
--	----	-----	---

- 2 schedule, where the information gaps are, and
- 3 what's still to be found. We're going to try to
- 4 get some clarity about some of the issues that
- 5 have been up in the air through the current time.
- 6 This is a formal proceeding. I'll be as
- 7 loose as I can about the way we handle it. But
- 8 keep in mind that this is not a round-robin of
- 9 testimony and reiteration and further reiteration.
- 10 We expect you to get your points out on the table
- and we'll debate them as clearly as we can. We
- 12 will either make a decision or take them under
- 13 submission.
- 14 Commissioner Laurie, would you like to
- make a comment at this time?
- 16 (Laughter.)
- 17 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: When
- 18 Commissioner Laurie returns momentarily, we'll
- 19 give him a chance. Mr. Bouillon, would you like
- to take over the rest.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes. I'd
- like to take care of a few housekeeping matters
- 23 before Commissioner Laurie gets back. This
- hearing was noticed publicly on February 11th, and
- 25 I believe everybody on the service list was mailed

```
1 a copy.
```

That notice of hearing contains the

order as an attachment, the order in which we will

be proceeding today, with a couple of exceptions

that I will mention later. If anyone needs a copy

of that we have a few extra copies here on the end

of the table to my far left.

That attachment gives an order of topics for the day, today, and actually for the next day of hearings on March 21st. It is our intention to go through as far through that list of topics today as we can. If we finish, we get the 21st off. Or at least you do. If not, we will pick up where we leave off on the 21st.

I'd like to also call your attention to an exhibit list we're going to be preparing. At the prehearing conference the applicant, Three Mountain Power, submitted an exhibit list, listing exhibits 1 through 50, I believe.

We will use those numbers with the exception possibly of exhibit number 2, under which they list many documents seemingly unrelated. But in an attempt to keep this list in order, I would suggest that we take those exhibits and list them 1(a), 1(b), 1(c), and so on, so that

- we can identify them separately.
- 2 Any other documents by any of the other
- 3 parties then will begin with exhibit number 51.
- 4 I'd like to tell you all as Chairman
- 5 Keese has told you, these evidentiary hearings are
- 6 formal in nature and everybody will testify under
- 7 oath or affirmation.
- 8 The party sponsoring a witness will
- 9 first briefly establish the witness'
- 10 qualifications and have the witness summarize
- 11 their written testimony which should have been
- 12 filed by now.
- 13 After cross-examination and redirect and
- recross, if there such a thing, and I will come to
- 15 that later, the offering party would then move the
- 16 written testimony into evidence, as well as any
- 17 exhibits that accompany that testimony.
- I want to say one thing also about all
- of the groups that are here today, both the
- 20 applicant, the staff, and Burney Resource Group
- 21 and any other intervenors such as TANC that do
- 22 participate today, to keep this in an orderly
- 23 fashion I want to have one representative from
- 24 each group in control of the proceedings with
- 25 respect to each witness.

1	For instance, if the applicant is to put
2	on a witness, I don't want I notice they have
3	two lawyers here I don't want both lawyers
4	asking questions of that witness.
5	I'm sure the lawyers in the group are
6	familiar with that process, but for the
7	intervenors, select one of your number to ask
8	questions and to make representations with respect
9	to each topic area and each witness. It will make
10	the proceedings move along much more smoothly and
11	will stop a lot of confusion that might result.
12	There are several matters that have come
13	up, and we're going to discuss them one at a time.

There are several matters that have come up, and we're going to discuss them one at a time. Several motions have been filed, some of which we're prepared to deal with and some of which we're not, but we'll discuss them one at a time.

But before I go further with that topic, we deferred Commissioner Laurie's comments, if he had any?

20 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: No.

14

15

16

17

18

19

22

21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right.

Turning to those separate motions, we have

23 received a motion from the staff on March 1st, a

24 motion for an additional witness, to add Mr.

25 Hesters as a cosponsor of the staff transmission

```
1 system engineering testimony, as a result of the
```

- 2 testimony filed in this matter by TANC.
- It is the Commission's inclination, I
- 4 believe, to grant that motion, is that correct?
- 5 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Yes.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: So for
- 7 purposes of this hearing Mr. Hesters will be
- 8 allowed to testify. No new testimony will be
- 9 filed on his behalf. He will simply be available
- 10 for cross-examination and any redirect that is
- 11 necessitated by the proceedings as they go along.
- 12 The second matter is we have received a
- motion to intervene by Burney Forest Power with
- 14 regard to the transmission system engineering, as
- 15 I understand it. That motion was filed on
- 16 February 22nd, which is long past the date to
- 17 allow intervention without a showing of good
- 18 cause.
- I also note that as of March 1st the
- 20 applicant filed opposition to that petition. The
- 21 petition, itself, seemingly demonstrates some good
- 22 cause to participate in this hearing, but does not
- 23 demonstrate any good cause for the delay in
- 24 attempting to intervene.
- 25 It is the Commission's intention at this

```
1
         time to allow them to participate as an intervenor
 2
         for purposes of cross-examination, but not to
 3
         allow them to file any testimony on that topic,
 4
         because the testimony on that topic was due on
 5
         February 22nd, is that correct, Chairman?
 6
                   PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Correct.
                   HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: There is
 8
         also, I don't know if you would call this a
         motion, but the Three Mountain Power people have
 9
10
         filed a request regarding a schedule change with
11
         respect to the hearings that are set for -- is it
         April? Anyway, the latter two days of hearings,
12
13
         based upon a new wastewater disposal plan that
14
         they have filed. And with regard to new
15
         developments regarding air quality.
16
                   At this time I'd like to ask the parties
17
         if there have been any further conversations among
18
         themselves with regard to those dates. And I'd
19
         like to start, since it's the applicant started
20
         this with their letter or petition, ask what the
21
         current status of that is as far as they know.
22
                   MS. COTTLE: We have not talked with any
         of the other parties. Our last communication was
23
```

24

25

with you on Friday. That's when our position --

we continue to believe that it's important that

1	the	water	and	soils	and	biological	issues	not	be

- tied to the schedule for air quality because of
- 3 the uncertainty regarding when the final
- 4 determination of compliance may be issued. And
- 5 that's still our position.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Staff.
- 7 MR. RATLIFF: Well, there is a lot of
- 8 uncertainty about the timing of both of the
- 9 issues. We talked with the air district last week
- 10 and they told us at that time that they were, as
- 11 yet, uncertain whether they would be filing a new
- 12 preliminary determination of compliance, or
- 13 whether they would be filing a final determination
- of compliance.
- 15 As we understand it, if they file a new
- 16 preliminary determination of compliance that would
- 17 make the air quality hearing probably at least
- 18 four months distant.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I believe the
- 20 only intervenor present that has any other
- 21 interest, besides CURE -- do you have anything to
- 22 say?
- MR. RATLIFF: If they file a final
- 24 determination of compliance it would probably be a
- 25 60-day delay according to them until they would

file that, and hearings would probably be two to

- three weeks later, I would guess.
- 3 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: You're saying
- 4 if they file a final?
- 5 MR. RATLIFF: That's right. So, as we
- 6 understand it, the earliest that we could hold air
- 7 quality hearings would be in May and June. Right.
- 8 And it could be longer than that, depending on
- 9 what the district ultimately decides that it needs
- 10 to do.
- 11 Secondarily, with regard to water
- 12 quality, it's our understanding that the regional
- water quality control board is preparing an
- 14 analysis of the new proposal. And again there is
- 15 uncertainty about how long that may take, but I
- 16 believe our understanding is that that very well
- may be as long as it takes for the air quality
- issue to get threshed out.
- 19 Our position is that until it is clear
- that these two issues are on separate time tracks,
- 21 we should plan to keep them together. We don't
- think there's really any advantage in separating
- 23 them at this point.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: CURE.
- MR. WOLFE: We actually docketed a

```
1 statement last week. We support staff's proposed
```

- 2 schedule. We not only do not see any advantage to
- 3 actually separating the issues, we see a
- 4 disadvantage to actually bifurcating them.
- 5 We think that particularly in the area
- 6 of water and biological resources, the topics are
- 7 so intertwined conceptually that it would be, I
- 8 think, to the Committee's detriment to hear them
- 9 separately.
- 10 So we would support solution that
- 11 basically moves the entire part two schedule back.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett.
- 13 MS. CROCKETT: The Burney Resource Group
- 14 also concurs with staff and with CURE on this
- issue, primarily because they are intertwined. As
- 16 a perfect example, in the applicant's refiling for
- a new wastewater disposal, in their comments,
- 18 their secondary comments on the PDOC they
- 19 indicated they would like to raise the level of
- 20 TDS in their discharge water, and increase their
- 21 PM10 emissions.
- This is a water issue, but yet the PM10
- 23 emissions will completely impact the air quality
- and the emissions. So they're very closely
- 25 intertwined and we would like to see both issues

```
1 kept together, to not have them bifurcated.
```

- 2 And we support staff's position on the
- 3 timeframe, as well. Thank you.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Well, since
- 5 you got kind of ganged up on, Ms. Cottle, would
- 6 you like to respond just very briefly to the three
- 7 of them?
- 8 MS. COTTLE: Yes. First of all, our
- 9 information from the regional water quality
- 10 control board is that they expect that they will
- 11 be able to address our mitigation proposal on a
- 12 very quick timeframe.
- So, we believe that the schedule for
- water is much more predictable and should be on a
- much shorter path than the schedule for air.
- And we're concerned about leaving
- 17 everything tied to the schedule for the final
- 18 determination of compliance because we feel like
- 19 we've made a lot of progress on the water side,
- and we don't want to lose the benefit of staff's
- 21 review up till now, and we don't want to lose the
- 22 momentum that we feel we have now in going forward
- on this topic when we don't have to.
- 24 We understand that the issues related to
- 25 air quality are largely beyond our control because

1 they depend upon the timing of action by the

- Shasta County Air Quality Management District, but
- 3 we continue to believe that we should push forward
- 4 on the soils and water resources issue as close to
- 5 the current schedule as possible.
- 6 We also don't agree that the two issues
- 7 are intertwined. We believe that they're separate
- 8 issues and they can be dealt with separately. And
- 9 if there are air quality issues relating to our
- 10 revised waste management program, those easily
- 11 could be dealt with in the air quality phase of
- 12 the proceedings. The two don't need to go at the
- 13 same time.
- So we continue to believe that it's
- important to push forward on those issues that we
- 16 can continue to push forward on, recognizing that
- the air quality is much less predictable at this
- 18 point.
- 19 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: The Committee
- 20 will take that under submission and get back to
- 21 you on it.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The next
- 23 matter that we need to discuss may come as a
- 24 surprise to some of you. Yesterday I was notified
- by a Mr. Pfiffer, who I believe is on the

telephone, that he had, as of Saturday, discovered

- 2 some sort of a seismic report that had been
- 3 prepared for PG&E with regard to the Pit River
- 4 number 4 powerhouse, I believe. And that he
- 5 thought it greatly affected the geology.
- 6 It had been my understanding that
- 7 geology, that topic was going to be scheduled for
- 8 today, and it was going to be taken by
- 9 stipulation. And I'm sure there are no witnesses
- 10 present for that topic.
- 11 I've been informed this morning now that
- 12 the Burney Resource Group does have a motion in
- 13 that regard. I have not seen that motion, I don't
- know if anyone else has. Do we have copies of it?
- 15 (Pause.)
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I've been
- 17 handed a copy by Ms. Crockett of a motion for
- 18 continuance of scheduled topic due to new
- 19 evidence. It appears to contain some points and
- 20 authorities. Obviously we can't review this and
- 21 rule on it at the present time.
- 22 I'd like an opportunity to look at this
- 23 maybe over the noon hour. I would suggest we take
- 24 this up after the noon recess. And if the
- 25 applicant and staff could be prepared to respond

```
1 at that time.
```

- 2 MR. ZISCHKE: We're prepared to respond
- 3 now if the Commission would like.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That would be
- 5 helpful to our consideration.
- 6 MR. ZISCHKE: Okay, --
- 7 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Well, just,
- 8 Mr. Bouillon, one, I don't have the motion. And
- 9 I'm really not prepared to hear comment until I
- 10 read and understand the motion, because I have no
- information regarding the topic, so --
- 12 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Let's hold this
- off until after lunch.
- 14 MS. CROCKETT: The Public Adviser is
- 15 getting extra copies of the motion now for the
- 16 Commissioners and anyone who needs other copies.
- 17 Plus we -- this is Marcy Crockett with Burney
- 18 Resource Group speaking -- we have extra copies of
- 19 the actual material that was docketed yesterday.
- 20 So if the Commissioners want to review it, it is
- 21 available and I can give each one of you a copy.
- 22 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: I'm not sure
- we'll be able to review that document during the
- 24 noon -- but we will -- this is very late in the
- 25 process, but we will look at this over the lunch

```
1 hour and then we'll come back and hear discussion
```

- 2 after lunch.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The only
- 4 other matter of which I'm aware is a request by
- 5 TANC to put their witnesses on early because of
- 6 some scheduling difficulty that at least one of
- 7 them has.
- 8 And the Committee has decided to go
- 9 along with that. But before we get to that I'd
- 10 like to ask everyone present, I understand there
- 11 has been some agreement among the parties to
- 12 present several of the topics by way of affidavit
- or stipulation.
- 14 Is someone prepared to make a statement
- 15 so that we can kind of go through the schedule and
- 16 decide, with the exception now of geology, where
- we are in that regard?
- MR. RATLIFF: Mr. Bouillon, I am. I'm
- 19 sure Ms. Cottle is, as well. And perhaps Burney
- 20 Resource Group would also like to comment.
- 21 But we have discussed this among
- 22 ourselves and I have a list of areas where I think
- we are able to stipulate that we would just go on
- 24 the declarations and the final testimony.
- 25 And I can read that if you want me to do

- 1 so.
- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Please.
- 3 MR. RATLIFF: Those areas that we would
- 4 not present witnesses on but would go according to
- 5 stipulations and the declarations and the filed
- 6 testimony would be the project description, worker
- 7 safety and fire protection, transmission line
- 8 safety and nuisance, hazardous material
- 9 management, waste management, traffic and
- 10 transportation, cultural resources, power plant
- 11 reliability, power plant efficiency, compliance
- 12 monitoring plan and general conditions, and
- 13 facility closure.
- 14 And that's the complete list. The areas
- where we intend to have witnesses, as I understand
- it, are in the areas of transmission system
- 17 engineering, visual resources, noise, land use and
- 18 socioeconomic resources.
- 19 And of the list of things that was in
- 20 the hearing order, it's our understanding that the
- 21 discussion of issues that pertain to public health
- 22 which pertain to air quality will be held for the
- 23 part two testimony and the air quality hearings,
- 24 and would not be entertained today. And I think
- everyone's in agreement about that.

PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Mr. Bouillon,

2	I have a couple items that I didn't get under any
3	of the categories. Mr. Ratliff, where are we in
4	regards to socioeconomics, paleontological,
5	facility design and public health? Witnesses or
6	stip?
7	MR. RATLIFF: Well, starting with public
8	health, the issues in public health are issues
9	that principally pertain to the toxics, air
10	contaminants, and those are all going to be heard

With regard to paleontology I believe
that's subsumed under the area of cultural

a public health witness today.

under air quality. So we did not intend to put on

15 resources -- I'm sorry, geological resources.

MS. COTTLE: I'm sorry to just

interrupt. We have a separate witness for

paleontological resources. And it was our

understanding that both the paleo testimony and

20 the geologic testimony was going to be taken by

21 stipulation.

1

11

12

19

MR. RATLIFF: And that's agreeable to

us. And, I'm sorry, did you have another --

24 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: I have --

25 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: We're going to

```
1 hold that one till after lunch.
```

- 2 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: I have
- 3 facility design and socioeconomics.
- 4 MR. RATLIFF: Under socioeconomics,
- 5 although we don't have that identified as an issue
- 6 to be adjudicated, we had intended to put on our
- 7 witness in any case, so we could receive his
- 8 direct testimony and make inquiry into the work
- 9 that he did to establish that there were no
- 10 environmental justice issues in that community.
- 11 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Okay, so you
- have a witness for socio?
- MR. RATLIFF: Yes, we do.
- MR. ZISCHKE: The applicant also has
- brief testimony from a witness on socioeconomics.
- 16 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: And facility
- 17 design?
- 18 MS. COTTLE: We had understood facility
- design was going to be taken by stipulation.
- 20 MR. RATLIFF: Well, facility design, we
- 21 believe, along with geological and paleontological
- 22 resources is actually probably the two topic areas
- that might be affected by Burney Resource Group's
- 24 motion, which I understand you're going to
- 25 entertain after lunch.

1 And that's why I didn't mention those

- 2 two areas. We had intended to stipulate to both,
- 3 but I understand that if you grant their motion
- 4 that perhaps you don't want to stipulate to those
- 5 now, so -- or you don't want us to stipulate to
- 6 those now, so.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Do you have a
- 8 comment, Ms. Crockett?
- 9 MS. CROCKETT: Other than that I agree
- 10 with Mr. Ratliff on the comments, and the facility
- 11 design may be impacted by the geology, but that
- remains to be seen until the decision from the
- 13 Commissioners on this issue.
- 14 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: And the
- 15 applicant is in agreement with the list we heard?
- MS. COTTLE: Except that we --
- 17 MS. HUMPHRIES: This is Mary Humphries,
- 18 the Burney Resource Group.
- 19 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: I'm sorry?
- MS. MENDONCA: I believe somebody has
- just joined the conference call and she announced
- that she's now on the line.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Okay.
- 24 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Thank you,
- 25 Mary.

```
1 MS. COTTLE: Just to state our position,
```

- 2 we agree with the list except that our position is
- 3 that geology, paleontology and facility design
- 4 should be taken today by stipulation.
- 5 MR. ZISCHKE: And we think we'll
- 6 demonstrate, based on the report, that there is
- 7 nothing new and no impact on facility design, but
- 8 we'll be talking about that after lunch.
- 9 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Thank you.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right, I
- 11 think we're ready to begin. Commissioners, do you
- have anything to add?
- 13 We'll begin with the transmission system
- 14 engineering, and as I said earlier, we will begin
- 15 with TANC's witness. Are you prepared, Mr.
- 16 DeCuir?
- 17 MR. DeCUIR: Yes, I am, Mr. Bouillon.
- 18 And would it be the Committee's --
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Excuse me,
- 20 Mr. DeCuir, you're going to have to go somewhere
- 21 where you can be recorded.
- 22 MR. DeCUIR: Would it be the Committee's
- 23 pleasure that we proceed just with Mr. Larsen, who
- 24 has the scheduling conflict for this afternoon?
- Or would the Committee want us to put on both

1	Mr.	Larsen	and	Mr.	Salyer	this	morning?

- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Well, I would
- 3 suggest maybe we do Mr. Larsen first to make sure
- 4 we get him out of here.
- 5 MR. DeCUIR: All right, very good. In
- 6 order to do this effectively I think Mr. Larsen,
- 7 who's seated in the back, should have a place at a
- 8 microphone hopefully at a table.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: He can come
- 10 up here to my far left.
- MR. DeCUIR: Very good. Mr. Larsen, you
- can sit up on the dais there where the microphone
- is. And if the Committee would allow me to get a
- 14 couple of papers and bring them up here I'll be
- 15 right back.
- 16 (Pause.)
- MR. DeCUIR: Would you state your full
- name, please?
- 19 MR. LARSEN: Yes, my name is David
- 20 Larsen.
- MR. DeCUIR: All right, would the
- 22 witness be sworn at this time?
- Whereupon,
- 24 DAVID LARSEN
- 25 was called as a witness herein and after first

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 being duly sworn, was examined and testified as

- 2 follows:
- 3 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 4 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 5 Q Mr. Larsen, a statement of your
- 6 professional qualifications is attached to your
- 7 declaration, which was docketed this last March
- 8 1st, is that correct?
- 9 A Yes, it is.
- 10 Q And you are currently employed by
- 11 Navigant Consulting, Inc., as a transmission
- 12 engineer, is that right?
- 13 A That is true, yes.
- 14 Q And you have filed testimony in this
- docket on February 22nd, which has been served on
- all the parties, is that correct?
- 17 A That is correct.
- 18 Q Would you tell us if you have any
- 19 changes or alterations to that filed testimony?
- A No, I don't.
- 21 Q Could you briefly summarize that
- testimony for the Committee, please?
- 23 A Yes. Basically what I do in the
- 24 testimony is review the potential impacts that the
- 25 Three Mountain Power Project could have on the

```
1 transmission system, and the uses of the
```

- 2 transmission system by the owners of that
- 3 transmission system basically between the
- 4 California/Oregon border and the Sacramento area,
- if you will, comparing the results of the work
- 6 that PG&E did --
- ON-LINE SPEAKER: Excuse me, on the
- 8 telephone we can't hear at all.
- 9 MR. LARSEN: Excuse me. Comparing the
- 10 results of the studies that PG&E had done last,
- 11 about a year ago, to some independent studies that
- 12 we did last summer and fall, say discussing the
- 13 results and impacts on the transmission system of
- 14 the project, expressing some concerns about, at
- 15 least what I've kind of labeled, stranded
- 16 resources, if you will, resources that could not
- 17 potentially get to load under certain conditions.
- 18 And then finally just expressing our
- 19 hope that the ongoing work that the TANC, Western,
- 20 PG&E, the ISO and the Three Mountain Power Project
- 21 folks involved in, as far as undertaking some
- 22 transmission system operating studies, will result
- in the development of operating procedures that,
- you know, are acceptable to the parties involved,
- and will allow the TANC members to utilize the

```
1 transmission system for the purposes for which it
```

- 2 was developed.
- 3 MR. DeCUIR: Would the parties stipulate
- 4 to Mr. Larsen's qualifications as an expert?
- 5 MR. RATLIFF: Yes.
- 6 MS. COTTLE: Yes.
- 7 MR. DeCUIR: Mr. Bouillon, it appears
- 8 that all of the parties have so agreed to his
- 9 qualifications.
- 10 All right, Mr. Larsen is available for
- 11 cross-examination.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Well, before
- we do that, Mr. Larsen's testimony should be
- 14 marked as an exhibit.
- MR. DeCUIR: What number would you
- 16 assign, Mr. Bouillon?
- 17 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Marked for
- identification exhibit number 51.
- 19 MR. DeCUIR: Mr. Bouillon, do you want
- 20 to mark separately his declaration that was filed
- 21 some days later? It has his qualifications on it.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: No, we'll
- 23 make that part of the same exhibit.
- MR. DeCUIR: All right. Mr. Larsen's
- 25 available.

1 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes.

- 2 Applicant.
- 3 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 4 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 5 Q Good morning, Mr. Larsen.
- 6 A Good morning.
- 7 Q Your testimony states on page 2 that
- 8 one-third of the rated transfer capability of the
- 9 California/Oregon Intertie is allocated to TANC
- 10 and other participants in the California/Oregon
- 11 Transmission Project pursuant to the coordinated
- operations agreement between TANC, PG&E and other
- parties, is that correct?
- 14 A Yes, that is correct.
- 15 Q And does TANC have an exclusive right to
- 16 use its allocated share of transmission capability
- on the COI?
- 18 A My understanding, yes.
- 19 Q And does that mean that no other party
- 20 can use that allocated share unless TANC releases
- 21 it?
- 22 A That would be my understanding.
- 23 Q Isn't it also true that the ISO is
- 24 required to honor TANC's contractual right to use
- its share of the California/Oregon Intertie?

```
1 A That is also my understanding.
```

- 2 Q And isn't that requirement embodied in
- 3 the ISO tariff?
- 4 A I believe so, yes.
- 5 Q So would you agree then that the ISO
- 6 cannot allow any other party to use TANC's
- 7 allocated share of transfer capability on the COI
- 8 unless TANC releases it?
- 9 A Well, one would hope that that's the way
- 10 it turns out, yes.
- 11 Q Do you believe that the ISO will comply
- 12 with its tariff?
- 13 A I believe they would, yes.
- 14 Q Are you aware that Three Mountain Power
- intends to compete for the use of available
- 16 transmission capability?
- 17 A That's my understanding based on some
- 18 statements I've heard, yes.
- 19 O Isn't it true that the available
- 20 transmission capability that Three Mountain Power
- 21 will be competing to use will not include the
- transfer capability that is reserved for TANC's
- use under the coordinated operations agreement?
- 24 A I would assume that's the case, although
- I haven't seen anything that would firmly state

```
1 that.
```

- MS. COTTLE: Thank you, Mr. Larsen, I
- 3 have no further questions.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Staff.
- 5 MR. RATLIFF: Yes.
- 6 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 7 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 8 Q Good morning, Mr. Larsen.
- 9 A Good morning.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Before you
- 11 begin, Mr. Ratliff, I was informed while the
- 12 previous questioning was going on that Mr. Evans,
- 13 one of the intervenors, has appeared and is in the
- 14 audience. Good morning, Mr. Evans.
- MR. EVANS: Thank you, sir.
- 16 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 17 Q Mr. Larsen, have you read the testimony
- of Mr. Salyer who is also testifying on behalf of
- 19 TANC?
- 20 A Yes, I have.
- 21 Q Is there some difference between your
- testimony and his in terms of purpose?
- 23 A I believe that there is, yes. My
- 24 testimony deals primarily with transmission system
- 25 impacts and issues, where Mr. Salyer gets into

1 some other issues related to resources and so

- 2 forth.
- 3 Q And is it your understanding that your
- 4 expertise and Mr. Salyer's are somewhat different?
- 5 A That's my understanding, yes.
- 6 Q Is yours more in the nature of the
- 7 operation of the overall system, the transmission
- 8 system?
- 9 A Yes, I believe so, more in the planning
- 10 aspect of the transmission system, some in the
- operations, but primarily in the planning aspects
- 12 of it.
- 13 Q And in terms of your experience and
- 14 qualifications have you had some experience in
- 15 terms of dealing with issues that pertain to
- Northwest power?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q You testified earlier in response to the
- 19 prior cross-examination that TANC has -- I may use
- 20 the wrong word here, I know it's, not only is the
- jargon somewhat technical, but it doesn't seem to
- 22 always have the same meaning, but I'll use the
- 23 term anyway, a firm transmission right to a third
- of the COI, right?
- 25 A Yes, well, the owners of the California/

1 Oregon Transmission Project of which TANC is the

- 2 largest, have rights to a third of whatever the
- 3 available transfer capability of that portion of
- 4 the transmission system is at any given time, so
- 5 it is --
- 6 Q What is the rated theoretical capability
- 7 on that?
- 8 A Right now it's 4800 megawatts.
- 9 Q By the way, is that right, that firm
- 10 transmission right, is that sometimes called an
- 11 encumbrance or a contract in encumbrances? What
- 12 are the terms that are used to describe that
- 13 right?
- 14 A I guess I've always generally heard it
- 15 referred to as a contractual use. I mean, like I
- say, it's a number, that 4800 was developed under,
- 17 you know, some assumed conditions. And the
- 18 actual, you know, capability of the system varies
- 19 as the system conditions change.
- 20 And one right, if you will, that the
- 21 TANC COTP owners do have is that a third of
- 22 whatever the transfer capability is at any given
- time is available for their use.
- Q This right that TANC has, then, is it
- 25 something that you would describe as contractual

```
1 in nature?
```

- 2 A Yes, I believe so.
- 3 Q Now, is any congestion on COI -- I'll
- 4 call it COI, the Oregon Intertie, is it subject to
- 5 congestion?
- 6 A The --
- 7 Q Are those rights subject to congestion
- 8 impacts?
- 9 A I don't believe they are right now.
- 10 However, they are subject to actions that other
- 11 parties could take that would impact the total
- 12 transfer capability.
- 13 Q Is it the transmission operators
- 14 obligation to assure that those contractual rights
- are, in fact, protected?
- 16 A That's my understanding, yes.
- 17 Q And that would be PG&E?
- 18 A Well, it would be the ISO right now. I
- 19 mean the day-to-day operation and management of
- 20 the transmission system, at least the portion that
- is owned by PG&E, is under the control of the ISO
- as far as the scheduling and day-to-day
- 23 operations.
- 24 Q In terms of how the system will operate
- are there a number of studies being currently

1 performed that will ultimately determine how the

- 2 system will be operated if Three Mountain Power is
- 3 interconnected?
- $\mathtt{A}$  Yes, there are.
- 5 Q And what are those future studies?
- 6 A Well, the one -- actually there are two
- of them that are underway right now, as I
- 8 understand it, that PG&E is conducting, one of
- 9 them is the detailed facility study, which is kind
- of the second step, if you will, of the process
- 11 for allowing the interconnection.
- 12 And then the second one is something
- 13 that has been adopted in this case with basically
- 14 the operational study that is based on, as I
- 15 understand it, studies that were previously
- 16 conducted to establish operating limits for the
- 17 system that will be modified, if you will, to
- include, you know, whatever impacts the Three
- 19 Mountain Power Project might have on those
- 20 operational limits.
- 21 Q What is the purpose of those studies
- 22 generally?
- 23 A Well, in the past those types of studies
- have been conducted in the, I'll call it WSCC
- 25 forum now for three and a half years on a seasonal

```
1 basis. Typically they'll use a series of studies
```

- 2 for the spring season when the hydro conditions
- 3 are at certain levels, in the summer when the
- 4 hydro conditions might be somewhat less, and in
- 5 the wintertime.
- 6 Basically the purpose of those studies
- 7 in the past has been to determine what, in the
- 8 case of the COI, what the maximum transfer
- 9 capability of that three line system is between
- 10 the Pacific Northwest and California.
- 11 Q There's something that's also being
- 12 prepared that's called, as I understand, it's
- called an SMOP or an SMOP, is that right?
- 14 A That's my understanding, yes.
- 15 Q And has a draft of that been prepared at
- 16 this time?
- 17 A I haven't seen one.
- 18 Q You're unaware of any --
- 19 A I'm not aware of it.
- 20 Q -- proposed --
- 21 A Now, that's not to say that there hasn't
- been one prepared, but I don't believe I've seen
- 23 it.
- Q If one were prepared --
- MR. DeCUIR: Objection, the witness

hasn't seen this SMOP. The SMOP, I don't believe,

- 2 has been docketed or served on anybody. We're
- 3 asking the witness here with this question of Mr.
- 4 Ratliff's to speculate.
- 5 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 6 Q What is the purpose of the SMOP?
- 7 A I'm not exactly sure to be honest with
- 8 you, sir. I guess I'm more used to dealing with,
- 9 you know, with what they call the operating
- 10 procedures that are developed by the parties.
- 11 This could very well be a similar document. I'm
- just not familiar with it.
- 13 Q I believe you answered this previously
- but let me ask it again to make sure I understood.
- 15 You said you have not seen any draft of such a--
- 16 A I don't recall seeing one, no.
- 17 Q -- of such an SMOP?
- 18 A I don't believe so.
- 19 Q Okay. I'd like to move to another point
- in your testimony that you've made. You state in
- 21 your testimony that one of the potential impacts
- of the Three Mountain interconnection would be
- 23 hydro spill.
- 24 A Yes.
- Q When you indicated that, did you mean

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 hydro spill in California?
- 2 A Well, it could be either in California
- 4 Q Is hydro -- are hydro resources must
- 5 take in California?
- 6 A That's my understanding.
- 7 Q And what does that term mean in that
- 8 sense?
- 9 A Well, it means that if the generation is
- 10 available it has to be delivered to the market,
- 11 that it has priority, if you will, over other
- 12 resources.
- 13 Q So that means it goes first as an
- operating procedure, is that correct?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q Now, the other potential place for hydro
- spill would be in the Northwest presumably, is
- 18 that correct?
- 19 A That is correct.
- 20 Q And is that what you intended to imply
- in your testimony that there might be hydro spill
- in the Northwest?
- 23 A That would be -- could be subject to
- interruption, yes.
- 25 Q And this would -- how would this occur,

- 1 this hydro spill?
- 2 A Pardon me?
- 3 Q How would that hydro spill occur, were
- 4 it to occur? Why would it occur as a result of
- 5 this project?
- 6 A Well, part of the concern is that there
- 7 is a limited amount of transmission capability,
- 8 you know, between the Pacific Northwest and
- 9 California that is impacted, like I said, by a
- 10 number of factors. One of which is the amount of
- 11 hydroelectric generation in northern California,
- 12 which is in a different category, if you will,
- than the hydro capacity in the Northwest.
- 14 Another item that would impact the
- 15 amount of power that could be delivered across the
- 16 California/Oregon border would be the addition of
- other generation in northern California, such as
- 18 Three Mountain Project, that basically would, or
- 19 could utilize 500 megawatts of the available
- 20 transmission capacity that might otherwise be
- 21 utilized for delivery of hydroelectric energy or
- other energy in from the Pacific Northwest.
- 23 Q Presumably Bonneville Power Authority
- 24 attempts to avoid hydro spill if they can, is that
- 25 correct?

```
1 A Yes.
```

- Q And what do they do to try to avoid
- 3 hydro spill?
- 4 A I think the one thing that they can do
- is try to maximize the use of the transmission
- 6 system to deliver that energy into California or
- 7 to loads in the Northwest or into Canada.
- 8 Unfortunately, the Canadians are
- 9 probably in a condition of -- may be in a hydro
- 10 spill condition about the same time they are in
- 11 the Northwest, so really it would just be trying
- 12 to maximize use of the transmission system to move
- that energy to where the markets are.
- 14 Q Does it have anything to do with pricing
- of their hydro, as well?
- 16 A Only to a limited degree, I would guess.
- I mean if it's a choice of selling the energy or
- letting the water run down the river, I'm sure
- 19 that they would probably sell the energy.
- 20 Q If they price the electricity right will
- it be purchased in California?
- 22 A Probably to the maximum degree it could.
- Q Okay.
- 24 A That's the problem, you know, if you
- 25 interject another factor that would influence or

```
lower the amount of energy that might be
```

- 2 available, it could be transferred into
- 3 California, even if they, you know, it was priced
- 4 right you may not be able to get it to market.
- 5 Q Okay. In terms of the outlook for
- 6 Northwest power, are you familiar with any studies
- 7 or discussion of whether or not that power will be
- 8 more questionable after the year 2002?
- 9 A I've seen oh, I guess you might call the
- 10 trade publications, if you will, that deal with
- 11 some discussions that have been undertaken between
- 12 Bonneville and other parties in the Northwest that
- 13 such could occur under some steps that they might
- take to mitigate the impacts on salmon and other
- 15 fish that --
- 16 Q Oh, you're talking about mitigation now
- for environmental concerns?
- 18 A Right, yes.
- 19 Q I'm not talking about that. My question
- 20 goes to whether or not the Northwest will actually
- 21 be using more energy, itself, such that there will
- 22 be fewer exports to California. Have you read
- 23 anything to that effect?
- 24 A Yes, I have. There's, you know,
- 25 concerns that they could be facing some deficits

```
of capacity and energy in the Northwest.
```

- 2 Typically, though, those would, I believe, tend to
- 3 be during the wintertime when, you know, the
- 4 requirements for such energy in California are
- 5 probably at their lowest.
- 6 I'm not sure there's a, you know, a 100
- 7 percent match, if you will, between the timing on
- 8 a seasonal basis for those kinds of activities.
- 9 But I have heard that, yes.
- 10 Another intervenor, huh?
- 11 (Laughter.)
- 12 MR. LARSEN: Excuse me, I just wanted to
- mention, too, that, you know, there's also, I
- 14 guess that's kind of a negative, or potential
- 15 negative side of the whole matter. There's also a
- lot of activity in the Northwest right now, from
- an export capability into California, would be
- 18 positive.
- 19 With parties like Three Mountain talking
- 20 about building merchant generating facilities up
- 21 along the Columbia River, you know, and being able
- 22 to support the voltages there, and thereby
- increase the ability to transfer power south.
- 24 So there's questions on both sides of
- 25 the issue.

```
1 BY MR. RATLIFF:
```

- 2 Q Okay, in terms of the studies that we
- 3 talked about earlier, there is currently a study
- 4 plan for the detail facility study, is that
- 5 correct?
- 6 A Yes.
- 7 Q And does that study plan invoke a
- 8 process whereby the interested stakeholders
- 9 participate in developing operating procedures?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q And that process is currently underway,
- is that correct?
- 13 A It is, yes.
- 14 Q And when will that conclude?
- 15 A I don't recall exactly. As I understand
- it, a lot of the initial work has been done, so I
- 17 would hope in the near, you know, next month or
- 18 two the study results ought to be available. I
- 19 personally haven't seen anything yet.
- 20 Trying to recall when the initial
- 21 meeting was held. Probably within the last month,
- I guess, is when we had the first meeting
- 23 regarding what I call the operating studies. PG&E
- has them underway, but I don't recall exactly when
- they're expected to be completed.

1 Q Now when these operating procedures are

- 2 developed do you have some reason to believe that
- 3 TANC's rights to COI will actually be adversely
- 4 affected?
- 5 A I don't know. I mean we would hope that
- 6 that's not the case. I mean that's obviously, you
- 7 know, where we'll be having our input and trying
- 8 to, you know, have the outcome reflect that they
- 9 are not.
- 10 But until I see, you know, until they're
- done I don't know as I feel 100 percent
- 12 comfortable saying that.
- 13 Q Is it your proposal or your opinion that
- this proceeding should be delayed until those
- 15 studies are concluded?
- 16 A I would recommend that the final
- 17 approval of the project be made subject to the
- development of those procedures, just like it is
- 19 the, as I understand it anyway, the remedial
- 20 action schemes and anything else that has to be in
- 21 place to make the project work.
- 22 Historically that had been the practice,
- 23 that, you know, such procedures were developed and
- in place before a new project's transmission or
- 25 generation, in the past would primarily be

```
1 transmission projects, were placed in service.
```

- 2 Q Are you saying that historically it's
- 3 the practice that you have a detailed facilities
- 4 study before a power plant is licensed?
- 5 A I'm not -- what I meant was that in the
- 6 historical practice have been, from the
- 7 transmission system perspective, and looking at it
- 8 from the involved utilities, that before a major
- 9 transmission project had been allowed to go in
- 10 service, that all of the, I'll call them detailed
- 11 facility study, all the planning work would have
- 12 to be done.
- 13 And then operational procedures would
- 14 have to be developed that were acceptable to the
- parties that could be impacted by the presence of
- 16 that facility on the system.
- 17 Q In your work regarding transmission
- 18 planning presumably you are familiar generally
- with the requirements of SB-1890, --
- 20 A Yes.
- MR. DeCUIR: Let me ask a question. Is
- 23 this SB-1890 or AB-1890?
- MR. LARSEN: Actually it's AB, I guess.
- MR. RATLIFF: I thought it was

1	Senator	Pease	who	carried	the	bill,	but	

- 2 MR. DeCUIR: All right, so the question
- 3 goes to chapter 854 of the 1996 statutes known as
- 4 the restructuring --
- 5 MR. RATLIFF: Yes.
- 6 MR. DeCUIR: -- electric restructuring
- 7 legislation? All right.
- 8 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 9 Q And in this work that legislation
- 10 created the California ISO, is that correct?
- 11 A That's my understanding, yes.
- 12 MR. DeCUIR: Let me object. I believe
- this cross-examination is beginning to extend
- 14 beyond the scope of the direct testimony. And if
- 15 staff counsel will explain how it relates to the
- 16 direct testimony I'll withdraw my objection.
- MR. RATLIFF: Well, let me propose this,
- 18 that you allow me to ask my questions and then you
- 19 can have that subject to a motion to strike, and
- 20 we can argue about it afterwards. I think this
- 21 goes to the heart of the purpose of the testimony.
- MR. DeCUIR: Address the Chair, please.
- MR. RATLIFF: Agreeable.
- 24 May I proceed?
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Are you

```
1 objecting to a specific question now?
```

- 2 MR. DeCUIR: Yes. The question began to
- 3 direct the witness' attention to state legislation
- 4 which the witness has not, in his direct
- testimony, as I read it, mentioned or alluded to.
- 6 And so I ask the question of whether such an
- 7 inquiry is proper as it exceeds the scope of the
- 8 direct.
- 9 And secondly, I don't know that this
- 10 witness has qualified himself as someone to speak
- 11 on legislation.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If the
- 13 witness feels unqualified he can so state,
- 14 himself.
- 15 I'm going to overrule that objection, as
- it's not beyond the scope of the cross-
- 17 examination, I don't believe.
- 18 MR. DeCUIR: Of the direct.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: No, he's
- 20 under cross-examination right now, and I believe
- that's a proper question for cross-examination.
- MR. DeCUIR: Fine, thank you.
- 23 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 24 Q I believe where we stopped, I think you
- 25 had just testified that the legislation that we

```
1 were discussing created the California ISO, is
```

- 2 that correct?
- 3 A That's correct.
- 4 Q The Independent System Operator. What
- 5 is your understanding of the duties of the
- 6 Independent System Operator?
- 7 A As I understand it, the duty, the
- 8 primary duty of the Independent System Operator is
- 9 to maintain the reliability of the electric system
- 10 within the state.
- 11 Q And in that regard how does that -- hold
- 12 that a minute -- does that also include the duty
- to approve those mitigation schemes which are to
- 14 protect the rights of the transmission system
- users?
- 16 A To approve them, you say? Yes.
- 17 Q Yes.
- 18 A I would assume so, yes.
- 19 Q Okay.
- MR. RATLIFF: I have no other questions.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Wolfe?
- MR. WOLFE: No questions.
- MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 24 //
- 25 //

1	CROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY MS. CROCKETT:
3	Q Good morning, Mr. Larsen.
4	A Good morning.
5	Q I am with the Burney Resource Group. I
6	have some questions for you.
7	You mentioned contractual use. Would
8	you clarify that with the term used in conjunction
9	with use of the COI, California/Oregon Intertie,
10	and TANC? Do they have a written agreement with
11	the ISO to protect their delivery?
12	A The agreement that the owners of the
13	California/Oregon Transmission Project have in
14	place right now, of which as I say TANC is the
15	largest, is with Pacific Gas and Electric. It was
16	an agreement that was developed when the COTP
17	facilities were put in service back in 1993, that
18	specifies the obligations and responsibilities, if
19	you will, of the parties to the agreement.
20	Q So as I understand it, you actually do
21	not have a contractual agreement or written
22	contract with the California ISO?
23	A Not that I'm aware of.
24	Q And consequently all members of TANC are

worried because of this lack?

- 1 A There is concern about it, yes.
- 2 Q Okay. It was mentioned in an earlier
- 3 workshop that there was a timeframe involved with
- 4 your contractual agreements versus the life of the
- 5 power plant.
- 6 Do you understand what I'm asking about,
- 7 that it was alluded to that Three Mountain's life
- 8 expectancy, between 30 and 35 years, raised a lot
- 9 of doubts about the members of TANC and where, in
- 10 the future, this contractual use would be with the
- 11 California ISO?
- 12 Am I correct in stating this?
- 13 A I'm not sure because I wasn't at that
- 14 workshop, so --
- 15 Q Okay. Without the PG&E, the final PG&E
- 16 study, are your engineering calculations not
- 17 complete without them, without this final study?
- 18 A Well, I think as far as what the actual
- 19 facilities that would have to be developed, or as
- 20 part of the interconnection for Three Mountain
- 21 Project, those won't be fully known until the
- 22 detailed facility studies are done. That's one
- part of the ongoing work.
- 24 The other part is the operational impact
- 25 studies, I believe is what it's being called,

```
that, you know, will define how the Three Mountain
```

- 2 Project will be operating in conjunction with the
- 3 rest of the system.
- 4 They're probably not complete until
- 5 either of those studies is complete.
- 6 Q Who is sponsoring the operational study?
- 7 A PG&E is doing it, the Three Mountain
- 8 Project, I guess, is contracted with PG&E for the
- 9 performance of those studies.
- 10 Q Okay, we're talking about the detailed
- 11 facility study?
- 12 A Well, both the detailed facility study
- and the operational impact study. Both are being
- sponsored by Three Mountain, I believe.
- 15 Q Okay. Your concerns about spills in the
- Northwest, hydro spills in the Northwest, would
- 17 refer to peak periods in summer or winter when the
- 18 COI line is fully loaded without Three Mountain
- 19 right there at this point?
- 20 A The real concern, like I mentioned
- 21 earlier, would probably be in the summer
- 22 periods --
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A -- when, you know, electric demands are
- 25 highest in the state, potentially having

```
1 insufficient resources available to meet those
```

- demands.
- 3 Q During those times of peak demand would
- 4 you explain to everyone here whether the
- 5 California/Oregon Intertie has been fully loaded
- 6 with the generators that are now using that
- 7 system?
- 8 A Depends upon what timeframe you're
- 9 looking at. Prior to the fall of 1996 the
- 10 intertie facilities, although they weren't fully
- loaded, they were fairly heavily loaded, 4400 to
- 12 4500 megawatts, as high as 4800 megawatts in a
- 13 couple instances.
- 14 In the fall of -- summer, July and
- October -- July and August, pardon me, of 1996
- 16 there were some major disturbances on the
- transmission system in the western part of the
- 18 country that originated in Idaho and the
- 19 Northwest, that since then have resulted in the
- 20 available transfer capability of the system being
- 21 limited, at least in the summertime, to, you know,
- I think the highest that's been available is 4600
- 23 megawatts, transfers of probably maybe 4400
- 24 megawatts at the maximum.
- 25 That's where you get into, I guess, kind

```
of a disparity between the rated transfer
```

- 2 capability, which is the 4800 megawatts is a
- number that's maybe good under ideal conditions.
- 4 But there are a number of hours in the year when
- 5 the available capacity is going to be lower than
- 6 that because of limitations on the system
- 7 someplace.
- 8 Q When we talk about that Idaho incident,
- 9 that was a peak generation period?
- 10 A Yeah. It was hotter than the dickens
- 11 that day.
- 12 Q And the lines overheated, correct?
- 13 A Well, as I understand it they --
- 14 Q In a nontechnical sense?
- 15 A Yeah. There was a tree got in the way.
- 16 Q And that happened primarily because the
- 17 line physically sagged?
- 18 A That's my understanding, yes.
- 19 Q And how many states were out because of
- 20 that?
- 21 A Oh, I don't recall exactly. There were
- 22 customers --
- Q Would three be a safe statement?
- 24 A Pardon me?
- Q Would three be a safe statement?

1 A Probably. I mean there were customers,

- 2 you know, in parts of a number of states were
- 3 impacted by both of those outages.
- 4 Q And this is with the California ISO in
- 5 place, system transmission reliability schemes in
- 6 place, and yet this still happened?
- 7 A No, that was prior to the ISO.
- 8 Q This is prior to the ISO?
- 9 A Yeah, that was in July and August of '96
- is when those two incidents occurred.
- 11 Q So the California ISO has only been in
- 12 operation three years?
- 13 A Yes, I believe so.
- 14 Q How have they done as far as handling
- these types of potential situations so far?
- 16 A That's kind of a hard question to
- 17 answer. Luckily there hasn't been any major
- disturbances on the system, you know, actually
- 19 since the late summer of '96. And I'm sure that's
- 20 due to a lot of factors, one of which is, you
- 21 know, I think people learned some pretty difficult
- lessons at that time, and the operators have
- 23 probably tended to operate the system a little
- 24 more conservatively since that period of time than
- 25 they might have been prior to that time.

1 Q A three-state outage is a good learning

- 2 experience. During PG&E's preliminary studies
- 3 they indicated that these periods of high
- 4 congestion on their study, that in order for Three
- 5 Mountain to access the line that other hydro
- facilities or generators would have to back off,
- 7 is that correct?
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q Now, is it your understanding at this
- 10 time that that would still have to happen?
- 11 A Yes. I mean if the capacity from the
- 12 other resources is available and the hydro levels
- are high in California, and Three Mountain is
- desiring to run, something's going to have to
- 15 give.
- 16 Q And hydro could back off conceivably to
- 17 the point that there would be spills?
- 18 A I don't think that the fact that the
- import capability from the Northwest would have to
- 20 be decreased would probably lead, in itself, to
- 21 any spills. Just because of the magnitude of how
- 22 much generation is available up there. It would
- just mean more that, you know, there could be
- 24 energy available that would be more economic, that
- 25 might not be delivered to market.

1 As far as the magnitude of the spills,

- 2 I'm not sure it would have a significant impact.
- 3 Q You bring up the cost of this power
- 4 generation. Is the cost of higher power
- 5 generation passed on to the consumer?
- 6 A That's my understanding, yes.
- 7 Q So in effect what you've just said is
- 8 that at times cheaper generation could be, in
- 9 essence, required to back off, while higher cost
- 10 generation is brought on line to the cost of the
- 11 consumer?
- 12 A There could be an instance of that, yes.
- 13 Q Would reinforcing Table Mountain, the
- 14 system to Table Mountain, completely eliminate
- 15 these concerns?
- 16 A Reinforcing the system to Table
- 17 Mountain?
- 18 O To Table Mountain.
- 19 A It's my understanding that a majority of
- 20 the limitations are due to the system south of
- Table Mountain, 500 kV system, basically between
- 22 that part of the state and Sacramento Valley, if
- you will, that would have to be some
- 24 reinforcements made to that part of the system to
- 25 mitigate some of the concerns.

1 Q So i	n order to ge	t all power to the
----------	---------------	--------------------

- 2 consumers, inexpensive, or slightly more
- 3 expensive, reduce potential overload to the
- 4 system, you would suggest reinforcement beyond
- 5 Table Mountain?
- 6 A I believe that's what PG&E's study
- 7 showed, that in order to by it, you'd have to do
- 8 some work on that 500 kV system.
- 9 Q Okay. Thank you.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Is there
- anyone on the phone from Burney Forest Power?
- 12 Mr. Evans, do you have any questions for
- 13 this witness?
- MR. EVANS: No, sir.
- 15 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Mr. Bouillon.
- 16 EXAMINATION
- BY PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE:
- 18 Q Mr. Larsen, I'm struggling with the
- 19 relevance of this situation to this case. Let me
- ask a couple questions.
- 21 If a similar plant were being built in
- Oregon at the other end of this intertie, would it
- have a similar impact?
- 24 A That's probably one of the ironies of
- 25 the situation. Generally speaking, if it were

1 being built in Oregon at the other end of the

- 2 intertie it would have a positive impact.
- 3 Q It would not --
- 4 A From the perspective of California
- 5 parties it would have a positive impact.
- 6 One of the reasons that the transfer,
- 7 amount of power that is available for or can be
- 8 delivered from northern Oregon, along the Columbia
- 9 River, if you will, the hydro plants up there,
- 10 into California is the fact that during the
- 11 summertime when the hydro production is low, you
- 12 have voltage problems and other concerns that
- 13 limit the amount of power that can be moved south.
- 14 There's been a number of studies that
- 15 people have done that show that if a merchant
- 16 facility is built in southern Oregon or along the
- 17 Columbia River or wherever, that it would increase
- 18 the amount of power that could be delivered into
- 19 the California/Oregon border on almost a one-for-
- one megawatt basis.
- 21 Q And it would not back off hydro, as
- we've been talking about?
- A Not in the summertime, no.
- 24 Q Well, are we talking about backing off
- 25 hydro in the summertime here?

```
1 A Well, it could be either time, but
```

- 2 summer is the more critical time.
- 3 Q When were you talking about the water
- 4 spillage?
- 5 A That would -- the water spillage would
- 6 generally be in the spring, late spring or early
- 7 summer.
- 9 the same problem?
- 10 A Well, I guess it could if it were
- 11 operating.
- 12 Q I'd prefer to talk -- if you're making
- an argument that this power plant is going to
- 14 result in spillage, my question is would a power
- 15 plant in Oregon have the same impact? And I think
- 16 you're saying --
- 17 A If it was operating, yeah. My point was
- that I don't believe that the presence of Three
- 19 Mountain necessarily has a significant impact on
- 20 the amount of spillage, just because of the fall
- of the hydro capacity up there, but it does have
- 22 an impact on that energy being available for
- 23 delivery south.
- Q Let's try to restrict ourselves to
- 25 northern California for the moment.

```
1 A Okay.
```

- 2 Q Any power plant in the north could have
- 3 this same impact if it feeds into this line?
- 4 A Sure, yes. Yes. Any plant between --
- 5 Q And therefore --
- 6 A -- here and the border.
- 8 ISO rules? I mean what is the relevance of your
- 9 argument? I understand your argument. What is
- 10 the relevance to a power plant? Are you
- 11 suggesting the Energy Commission's going to have
- to take into consideration at anytime a power
- 13 plant is being sited the implications for any part
- of our transmission grid?
- I understand that you have a focus
- 16 point.
- 17 A Yes, right.
- 18 Q But are you saying that we, Commissioner
- 19 Laurie and I, have to take, put the whole grid up
- 20 here --
- 21 A No, I don't --
- 23 any part of that grid?
- 24 A I don't believe it would be necessary
- for that to be done on the whole grid, you know.

1 The grid is, fortunately or unfortunately, can be

- 2 kind of, I guess, segregated into two or three
- 3 pieces, if you will, with regards to northern
- 4 California.
- 5 One part of that, in my mind, is that
- 6 portion of the system between the California/
- 7 Oregon border and the Sacramento area, if you
- 8 will.
- 9 Another area that the TANC members have
- 10 also expressed concern about is the system in the
- 11 Bakersfield area, and the ability of that system
- to move power south to north.
- 13 You know, I don't think there; s probably
- 14 a whole lot of relationship between what is going
- on in Bakersfield, you know, on the system north
- of here, and vice versa.
- 17 Q So you're, I guess, suggesting that we,
- as a siting committee, should look at the
- 19 transmission system at a certain level,
- 20 recognizing it's all interrelated, but when it
- 21 rises to a certain level impact then we should
- take it into consideration?
- 23 And that this one has a significant
- 24 amount of impact on your clients' interests --
- 25 A Yes, yes.

```
1 Q -- in the system?
```

- 2 A Yes. I guess --
- 3 Q I mean should we look at the other two-
- 4 thirds of the power, too?
- 5 A Pardon me?
- 6 Q I mean you're talking about your
- 7 clients' rights to say nominally 1600 megawatts.
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q Should we look at the rights of other
- 10 parties to the other 3200 at the same time?
- 11 A I would guess if they expressed concern
- 12 about it, it should be factored in, yes.
- 13 Q Your clients take just 1600, or are they
- interested in competing for that other 3200, too?
- Do they bring in more than the 1600 that you have
- 16 firm rights to?
- 17 A Well, right now they'd be limited to --
- 18 Q Well, you have firm rights to 1600?
- 19 A Right.
- 20 Q Do they occasionally bring in more than
- 21 that?
- 22 A Not that I'm aware of, no.
- 23 Q So you're not concerned about that
- 24 competitive area up there?
- 25 A No. I think one of the -- in my

```
1 opinion, one of the things that would make the
```

- process work a little better, and I think it's
- 3 been frustrating from our perspective for a little
- 4 over a year now, and particularly with regards to
- 5 Three Mountain, has been the ability to have some
- 6 meaningful input during the process, if you will.
- We, you know, became aware that the
- 8 initial interconnection study was being performed
- 9 by PG&E in January of last year, but were not able
- 10 to have a seat at the table, if you will, until
- 11 probably the end of September, as far as it
- 12 appeared that anybody was particularly interested
- in what we had to say.
- 14 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Let me --
- 15 without asking -- this is not a question. I will
- just make a comment that I'm familiar with
- 17 legislation last year that was going to transfer
- 18 to the Energy Commission the PUC's current role in
- 19 siting transmission lines.
- 20 That hasn't occurred yet. There's a
- 21 dividing line. The Energy Commission has the
- 22 responsibility of siting to the grid, --
- MR. LARSEN: Right.
- 24 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: -- and the grid
- 25 actions take place someplace else, either at the

```
1 PUC or the ISO, but I don't think either
```

- 2 Commissioner Laurie or I are, I know we don't
- 3 participate in those activities. Commissioner
- 4 Laurie may know something about that.
- I have a difficulty in my mind in how we
- 6 are going to leap-frog our authority beyond what I
- 7 see as our current authority, which is to go from
- 8 a power plant into a line, into a transmission
- 9 line.
- 10 And you're going to have to do quite a
- 11 bit to convince me that before legislation passes
- that says that's our responsibility, that we
- should assume that that's our responsibility, and
- take authority and move forward there.
- MR. LARSEN: Well, I guess,
- 16 Commissioner, I'm not --
- 17 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: That was a
- 18 comment.
- 19 MR. LARSEN: Right. And kind of a
- 20 follow up, I'm not sure -- my feeling is if the
- 21 process were improved upon, you know, granted
- 22 people are learning how the thing works, that
- 23 perhaps some of these issues could have been
- 24 avoided, or at least discussed a year ago --
- 25 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: In other words,

```
1 you're going to every forum that you have
```

- 2 available to you --
- 3 MR. LARSEN: Yeah, yeah.
- 4 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: -- and this is
- 5 one of them?
- 6 MR. LARSEN: Yeah.
- 7 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Thank you.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Commissioner
- 9 Laurie.
- 10 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Well, I would
- just like to note that I concur with Commissioner
- 12 Keese's comment that our jurisdiction does not
- extend to points beyond the grid, except to the
- 14 extent that it requires an environmental analysis
- of the impacts of any new generation upon the grid
- 16 that are not speculative.
- 17 That is, I do not believe that our --
- 18 although we don't have any regulatory
- 19 jurisdiction, I believe our CEQA-equivalent
- 20 process mandates a review of the environmental
- impacts beyond the point of interconnect.
- We do, however, as a matter of policy,
- 23 rely and give deference to the ISO for providing
- 24 that information.
- 25 So, I'm not -- I don't think we have a

1 jurisdictional issue here. I think it's simply an

- 2 informational issue and I'd be looking forward to
- 3 a response from ISO on the questions that have
- 4 been presented here.
- 5 And if somebody disagrees with my
- 6 understanding of what our analytical obligations
- 7 are, I'm certainly willing to discuss it.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. DeCuir,
- 9 do you have any redirect?
- 10 MR. DeCUIR: Yes, I do. Are you ready
- 11 for it?
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you.
- 14 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 15 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 16 Q Mr. Larsen, when Ms. Cottle was
- 17 questioning you, she asked you to agree that the
- 18 ISO cannot allow anyone else to use TANC's
- 19 allocated share.
- 20 Would you explain inadvertent flows and
- 21 how, notwithstanding what the ISO is supposed to
- do, there is still power flowing, when it has not
- been scheduled, over TANC's allocated share?
- 24 A Well, I guess the whole concept of
- inadvertent flow sometimes, I guess it's been

1 called loop flow or other monikers have been hung

- 2 on it, is when I guess it can actually occur in a
- 3 number of instances.
- 4 Probably historically the most common
- 5 would be the power that was scheduled from one
- 6 part of the grid to say southern California for
- 7 example, wouldn't necessarily all flow on the path
- 8 that one would hope it would. It tends to flow on
- 9 all different paths.
- 10 And historically one of the problems had
- 11 been that a lot of that power would come down
- 12 through the California -- the interties between
- 13 here and the Pacific Northwest, which essentially
- 14 reduces the amount of capacity that the owners and
- 15 users of that system have available, you know, for
- 16 their own schedules.
- 17 So I believe that would be one instance
- of things that are beyond, at least right now I
- 19 guess, are beyond the ISO's control, or anybody's
- 20 control, for that matter.
- 21 Q Mr. Ratliff asked you if TANC's
- interests in the COTP were contractual in nature.
- 23 And I would like you to explain the ownership
- 24 interests that TANC has in its portion of the
- 25 COTP, and compare that with the contractual rights

```
1 it has in connection with the coordinated
```

- 2 operations agreement with PG&E.
- 3 A Well, I guess I'm not exactly 100
- 4 percent sure of the contents of your question,
- 5 but --
- 6 Q Let me just help you, perhaps. The
- 7 Transmission Agency financed and was in charge of
- 8 the construction and has an ownership interest in
- 9 the COTP, isn't that right?
- 10 A That is correct, yes.
- 11 Q And it has an ownership interest that is
- the majority share of that third line of the
- California/Oregon Intertie called the COTP, isn't
- 14 that right?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q And the Transmission Agency has, as
- 17 well, an agreement called the coordinated
- 18 operations agreement which allocates one-third of
- 19 the total three-line system of the California/
- Oregon Intertie, isn't that right?
- 21 A That's true.
- 22 Q Okay, those are the questions I wanted
- 23 to put before the Committee to clarify this point,
- 24 so that it can be seen clearly the distinction
- between contractual and ownership interests.

1 Mr. Ratliff also asked you to talk about 2 a stakeholder process that is going on that is 3 going to produce operating studies and a detailed

facilities plan.

Would you recount very briefly to this

Committee the efforts that you and others at TANC

made to be involved in studies early on, the

requests made to the Energy Commission Staff and

to the applicant and to PG&E to be included in the

process, and what the results were from the time

you first heard about this project up until

September when you earlier recounted that you were

finally involved?

A Yes, I mentioned the -- obviously we've been, you know, following the status of the various projects that are in the queue, if you will, as far as Energy Commission approval for some period of time, one of which was Three Mountain Project, is when we became convinced, if you will, that it was probably fairly real, for lack of a better choice of words, was in late December of '98, early January of '99 when the Transmission Agency received a letter from Jim Byrne, who is the head of the Western Regional Transmission Group in Salt Lake City, announcing

that he had received a letter from Mr. McFadden

- 2 mentioning the potential or proposed development
- 3 of the project.
- 4 And basically offering up to the members
- of the Western Regional Transmission Group, of
- 6 which TANC is one, to make information available
- 7 to the, or the members had questions or concerns
- 8 or whatever, about the project.
- 9 We subsequently prepared a letter, Mr.
- 10 Maury Kruth, who is Executive Director, or
- 11 Assistant Executive Director of the Agency at the
- time, prepared a letter to the Three Mountain
- folks basically, I guess in some respects,
- 14 discussing a lot of the issues that we've talked
- about here this morning, you know, ownership and
- 16 use of the transmission system. And basically
- 17 asking, if you will, to be involved in part of the
- 18 process.
- 19 At the same time we also contacted PG&E
- on the staff level and were told that the work
- 21 that they were doing was on behalf of Three
- 22 Mountain was confidential, that they couldn't
- 23 disclose any of the results without the
- 24 authorization of the Three Mountain Project.
- That went on for some period of time.

1 Ultimately, in April/May timeframe we were given

- 2 the opportunity to review the results of the
- 3 initial interconnection work that was done by
- 4 PG&E. But the timing on that was such that the
- 5 comments, if you will, were not allowed to be
- 6 entered into the list of data inadequacies with
- 7 respect to the project by the Commission Staff,
- 8 just because of the timing of when the report was
- 9 made available, and comments could be provided on
- 10 it that, you know, pointed out what our concerns
- 11 were.
- 12 There were a number of discussions that
- 13 were held during the summer between the Agency and
- 14 the Commission Staff. The ultimate outcome was
- that I believe it's towards the end of September
- of last year, we participated in a meeting with
- 17 representatives of the project and PG&E over in
- 18 Fairfield where some of these issues were
- 19 discussed. And I think, in part, was one of the
- 20 things that led to the decision to undertake the
- 21 operating studies that are presently underway.
- But, you know, for nine months
- 23 approximately we were unable to have a lot of
- input into the subject.
- 25 Q Mr. Ratliff also asked you to agree that

1 the ISO protects the rights of other transmission

- 2 owners with mitigation measures. Would you
- 3 explain to the Committee what happened to the
- 4 ISO's proposed tariff that it submitted to the
- 5 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to require
- 6 new generators like Three Mountain to mitigate the
- 7 congestion they would cause, the problems that
- 8 they would cause that you have described, for
- 9 example, in the instance of the Transmission
- 10 Agency?
- 11 A Well, I'm not, you know, intimately
- familiar with all the details of the filing or of,
- 13 you know, FERC's action on it, but it's my
- 14 understanding it was rejected. And the ISO has
- subsequently gone back to FERC with another
- 16 proposal. But that's basically the sum total of
- my knowledge of that subject.
- 18 Q Would you describe for the Committee,
- 19 because the Committee's interest was keen in the
- area of transmission planning, where transmission
- 21 planners in California would prefer to site new
- generation such as the Three Mountain Project?
- 23 A I'm not sure there's a global consensus
- on that. Maybe that's part of the problem. I
- don't, being honest, Mr. DeCuir, I don't believe

1 that there's -- I'm sure that ourselves and the

- 2 staff of engineers for TANC probably have a
- 3 different view of that than maybe the engineers at
- 4 PG&E do.
- 5 Our preference, I guess, would be to do
- 6 it, you know, as close as -- granted, there's
- 7 limitations on what can be done, but, you know, do
- 8 it as close to load centers as possible so you can
- 9 make use of the transmission system, at least in
- 10 this case, for the purposes that it was designed
- 11 and built.
- 12 MR. DeCUIR: Thank you. That's the
- 13 conclusion of my redirect.
- 14 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Cottle,
- any recross?
- MS. COTTLE: I don't have any recross,
- 17 thank you.
- 18 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff?
- MR. RATLIFF: Just a very brief couple
- of questions.
- 21 RECROSS-EXAMINATION
- 22 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 23 Q In terms of the question that you got
- 24 from Mr. DeCuir about the FERC rejection of the
- 25 ISO tariff, what is the significance of that

```
1 rejection in your mind?
```

- 2 A I guess probably right now, in some
- 3 respects it adds, or least continues, another
- 4 degree of uncertainty as far as, you know, part of
- 5 the whole process is concerned.
- 6 Q Is it your understanding that the ISO
- 7 will propose a new tariff?
- 8 A That's my understanding, yes.
- 9 Q And do you know what procedures are in
- 10 place, or you don't -- let me finish my question
- 11 to make sure we understand what I asked.
- Do you know what the procedures are in
- the absence of that tariff?
- 14 A Oh, yes, you mean the existing
- 15 congestion management practices?
- 16 O Yes.
- 17 A I'm familiar with them, yes.
- 18 Q And what is that?
- 19 A As far as the congestion management is
- 20 concerned?
- 21 Q Yes.
- 22 A I guess in summary, at least based on my
- 23 understanding, is if there's congestion on the
- 24 transmission system that in its simplest sense
- 25 resources that might be contributing to congestion

1 are backed off, if you will, or other resources

- 2 that might help to mitigate the congestion are
- 3 brought on line.
- 4 MR. RATLIFF: Okay, thank you.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett,
- do you have anything with regard to the redirect?
- 7 MS. CROCKETT: Yes, thank you.
- 8 RECROSS-EXAMINATION
- 9 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- 10 Q Mr. Larsen, was there a conflict of
- information between information given to the
- 12 applicant from the California ISO as regards
- 13 the -- it was stated somewhere, I was trying to
- 14 review the intervenor application, and there was
- 15 stated in there that there was a question about
- 16 the information about the economic viability of
- 17 the project, and information that the California
- 18 ISO had relayed to the applicant that TANC was
- 19 very concerned about. They weren't quite sure it
- was adequate.
- 21 Are you aware of that?
- 22 A No, I'm not. One matter that does come
- 23 to mind is some questions I believe PG&E raised
- October -- September, October, November of last
- 25 year, concerning how the ISO might be interfacing

with, and dealing with the Three Mountain Power

- 2 Project.
- 3 But I don't recall anything that deals
- 4 with that specific matter.
- 5 Q Okay. If you'll give me just a moment
- 6 here, I'm trying to speed read. We question
- 7 whether the ISO Staff's preliminary indications
- 8 are accurate and whether they may safely be relied
- 9 on by the project developers. This is a direct
- 10 quote from Judi K. Mosley, Electric Transmission
- 11 Services, PG&E.
- 12 A Yeah, that was the one document that I
- 13 was --
- 14 Q Right.
- 15 A -- making reference to that I'm familiar
- 16 with.
- 17 Q So, in reference to Commissioner Keese's
- 18 comments about the Committee's concern about the
- 19 California ISO, there can be some areas that when
- 20 they're siting a power plant that do need to be
- 21 looked at a little bit more closely, especially
- 22 areas that have lack of load center where power
- 23 stays on the line and is not taken off the line,
- as opposed to areas where power plants can go in
- 25 near load centers. When we were talking about the

```
grid. Would that be correct, Mr. Larsen?
```

- 2 A That would be our feeling, yes.
- 3 Q It would be the Burney Resource Group's
- 4 feeling, as well. So, this is not just a clear
- 5 question of the grid, but there are specific areas
- 6 within the grid that have different needs and need
- 7 to be addressed correctly, from your perspective,
- 8 am I stating that correctly?
- 9 A That's probably a good summary, yes.
- MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Does anyone
- else have any questions? I think we've gone about
- as far as we can go with this witness without
- building a whole new ballpark.
- 15 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Mr. Bouillon,
- Mr. Ratliff, who's your ISO witness going to be?
- 17 MR. RATLIFF: Mr. Peter Mackin.
- 18 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: And when is he
- scheduled to testify?
- 20 MR. RATLIFF: Immediately after the TANC
- 21 witnesses.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I would
- 23 suggest that we take a brief recess. It's 11:00
- now. How about till 11:15.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you.

1	(Brief recess.)
2	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right,
3	this hearing is back in session. Before we call
4	the next witness, Mr. DeCuir, do you have a motion
5	with regard to Mr. Larsen's testimony?
6	MR. DeCUIR: Yes. I would like to move
7	that exhibit 51 be admitted into evidence.
8	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Any
9	objection? There being none, it is admitted.
10	MR. DeCUIR: Thank you.
11	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Call your
12	next witness, please.
13	MR. DeCUIR: Yes, I'd like to call to
14	the dais Mr. Gregory E. Salyer, S-a-l-y-e-r.
15	MR. DeCUIR: Would you please administer
16	the oath.
17	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Excuse me,
18	swear the witness, please.
19	Whereupon,
20	GREGORY E. SALYER
21	was called as a witness herein and after first
22	being duly sworn, was examined and testified as
23	follows:
24	//

25 //

1	DIRECT EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. DeCUIR:
3	Q Mr. Salyer, you prepared testimony which
4	was docketed on February 22 of this year, and it's
5	entitled your testimony on behalf of the
6	Transmission Agency. Did you attach a copy of
7	your experience, your rÇsumÇ to that testimony?
8	A Yes, I did.
9	Q And in brief terms, you had been a test
10	and start-up manager at Los Angeles Department of
11	Water and Power and you'd been the Senior
12	Electrical Engineer at Modesto Irrigation
13	District, and for the last eight years you have
14	been the Manager of Generation at Modesto
15	Irrigation District, isn't that right?
16	A Yes, that's true.
17	Q And educationally you have a masters of
18	science degree in electrical power engineering and
19	a bachelors of science in electrical engineering,
20	is that right?
21	A Yes, that's true.
22	MR. DeCUIR: And would the parties
23	stipulate to the qualification of this witness to

24 testify on the subject matter of his testimony?

MR. RATLIFF: Yes.

Τ	MS. COTTLE: I'd just like to clarify
2	one thing. I assume that we're agreeing that this
3	witness is testifying in the area of transmission
4	system engineering, and he's qualified to testify
5	in that area, is that correct? Or are you
6	submitting him as a witness for some other topic
7	area at this time?
8	MR. DeCUIR: I'm submitting him as a
9	witness for all of his testimony that he has filed
10	on February 22nd, that's all, every page of it.
11	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Before we get
12	into any further discussion about that, that
13	testimony, as I understand it, is entitled,
14	testimony of Gregory E. Salyer, filed with our
15	docket office on February 22nd.
16	For the record, so that we know what
17	we're referring to, I'm going to mark that as
18	exhibit number 52 for identification.
19	Now, you may continue.
20	MS. COTTLE: The point I'm trying to
21	make is we wouldn't agree that this witness is
22	qualified to testify as to air quality. And I
23	assume that's not what you're asking us to

MR. DeCUIR: Well, let's do this.

stipulate to, is that correct?

```
1 You're willing to stipulate to everything else, I
```

- 2 suppose, that he's testified to?
- 3 MS. COTTLE: That it's a transmission
- 4 impact, yes.
- 5 MR. DeCUIR: Well, all right, we will
- 6 have to bring this out in his testimony I suppose.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Well, would
- 8 you like to voir dire the witness on air quality,
- 9 as to his qualifications?
- MS. COTTLE: No. That's not what I'm
- 11 asking. I guess what I'm saying is we're not
- objecting to the admission of his testimony at
- this time, but we're not agreeing that this
- 14 witness is qualified to testify in any area other
- than transmission impacts.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: As I gather I
- think what you're saying is that you don't object
- to him testifying as an expert witness, you're
- 19 arguing the weight of that testimony, based on his
- 20 qualifications?
- MS. COTTLE: I think that's right.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right.
- With that qualification, we'll allow the witness
- 24 to testify. And I don't think we need to go --
- 25 unless you see a need to, to expand on his

```
1 qualifications.
```

- 2 MR. DeCUIR: Well, perhaps actually it
- 3 would help everyone if I touched on a few topics
- 4 with the Committee at this time, just because I
- 5 think it might fill in the details and avoid an
- 6 argument later about whether his testimony should
- 7 be admitted.
- 8 MS. COTTLE: Again, I'm not objecting to
- 9 his testimony being admitted at this time, just to
- 10 be clear.
- 11 MR. DeCUIR: All right. Okay, well,
- 12 let's proceed then.
- 13 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 14 Q Exhibit 52 has been marked, Mr. Salyer.
- Do you have any changes or additions or
- 16 corrections to make to your prefiled testimony?
- 17 A No, I don't.
- 18 Q And would you please, for the benefit of
- 19 the Committee and the parties here, briefly
- 20 summarize your testimony?
- 21 A Yes. In my testimony I talk about the
- fact that TANC has contractual rights to 1600
- 23 megawatts on the California/Oregon Intertie, which
- 24 may, at times, be infringed upon by the Three
- 25 Mountain Project.

1 When new generators, such as the Three
2 Mountain Power Project, are added to existing
3 transmission, without mitigating this congestion,
4 this causes added congestion, less reliability and
5 more curtailments, which adversely impact existing
6 contractual rights such as TANC's.

To my knowledge the applicant has not proposed to pay for any system reinforcements required to allow the transmission which will simultaneously deliver the rated capacity over the California/Oregon Intertie, full capacity of the hydro facilities in the north, and the Three Mountain Power Project output to loads in central and southern California.

Also, to my knowledge, Three Mountain

Power Project has not offered up any specific

remedial action scheme or other operational

solutions that will mitigate any congestion caused

by the Three Mountain Power Project.

My understanding is that a detailed study won't be done until late in the licensing process, which creates a problem for the stakeholders that does not give us time to adequately review and provide comment on any specific solutions proposed by the applicant.

In MID's daily planning we already have
to allow for potential de-rates on the COI which
routinely occur. The addition of the Three

Mountain Power Project will only exacerbate this
problem and cause for the potential for more derates and decongestion.

It's my experience that during times of
curtailments that MID has to run local generation

curtailments that MID has to run local generation, which is typically thermal generation, in place of importing over the Pacific Northwest, over the COI. And in that case that adds to the San Joaquin Valley's cumulative air impacts. And it's not just MID. MID is one member of many of TANC. And a lot of us get into that same situation where when there are curtailments on the COI we all have to run our local generation and this all adds up to a cumulative air impact.

These adverse impacts can be mitigated by the applicant, Three Mountain Power Project, providing reinforcements to the transmission grid to assure continual transfer capability with the new plant operation, or providing specific remedial action schemes or other operational solutions proposal in a timely manner so that we have a chance to go ahead and evaluate and provide

```
1 any comments on that.
```

- 2 Q Does that conclude your summary?
- 3 A Yes, it does.
- 4 Q Mr. Salyer, would you explain to the
- 5 Committee and to the parties the experiences
- 6 you've had that qualify you to testify about air
- 7 quality in your role as start-up engineer through
- 8 generation manager, and your role in permitting
- 9 power plants, so that they can all understand that
- 10 you know what you're talking about?
- 11 A I've been involved with thermal
- 12 generation for approximately 15 years as an
- 13 engineer. I was project manager on Woodland
- 14 Generation Station from day one all the way
- through to the end, which involved all of the air
- 16 permitting process, negotiating, with the
- 17 consultants' help, all of the details of our air
- 18 permit.
- 19 I'm involved on a daily basis with all
- of our permitting requirements for our existing
- 21 thermal generation.
- 22 Q Thank you.
- MR. DeCUIR: All right, the witness is
- 24 available for cross-examination.
- 25 //

1	CROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY MS. COTTLE:
3	Q Good morning, Mr. Salyer.
4	A 'Morning.
5	Q Were you present earlier when Mr. Larsen
6	was testifying?
7	A Yes, I was.
8	Q And did you hear me ask Mr. Larsen
9	whether TANC has an exclusive right to use its
10	allocated share of transfer capability on the COI?
11	A Yes, I did.
12	Q And do you agree with him that TANC
13	does, in fact, have an exclusive right to use that
14	transfer capability?
15	A I do agree with that fact, but the
16	reality is there are situations where when you add
17	external generation sources that creates
18	congestion and impacts. And in an ideal perfect
19	world we would be able to maintain our contractual
20	piece.
21	But that leads to congestion and
22	curtailments, which what we see happen on a
23	routine basis is our portion is curtailed back and

MS. COTTLE: I'd like to move to strike

we have to make adjustments.

```
1 all of his testimony after, I agree with that
```

- fact, given that all I asked him is whether he
- 3 agreed that they do, in fact, have an exclusive
- 4 contractual right.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm sorry, I
- 6 wasn't paying attention.
- 7 MS. COTTLE: I just indicated that I was
- 8 moving to strike the portion of his testimony
- 9 after he stated that he agreed with Mr. Larsen
- 10 that TANC has that exclusive contractual right,
- 11 because I didn't ask him any of the rest of what
- 12 he told me.
- 13 MR. DeCUIR: Well, I think the question
- 14 was --
- MS. COTTLE: I asked him a yes or no
- 16 question basically.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: One at a
- 18 time, please. I'll give you a chance to respond,
- 19 Mr. DeCuir. Are you finished with your objection?
- MS. COTTLE: Yes, I am.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. DeCuir.
- MR. DeCUIR: I think the witness' answer
- 23 was responsive, and that is what Ms. Cottle is
- 24 attempting to do is to make an objection that his
- answer was not responsive to the question.

1 The question was whether he agreed there

- was an exclusive right, and he explained exclusive
- in one sense, but as a practical matter, it's not.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm going to
- 5 overrule that objection.
- 6 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 7 Q Mr. Salyer, do you agree with Mr. Larsen
- 8 that no other party can use TANC's contractual
- 9 right to its allocated share of transfer capacity
- 10 unless TANC releases it?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q Now I'd like to ask you a question about
- a statement that you made on page 8 of your
- 14 testimony. You state that, quote, "capacity used
- on the COI by TMPP, a thermal plant, will at times
- 16 displace hydroelectric generation from northern
- 17 California and the Pacific Northwest." End quote.
- I realize that we've talked a bit
- 19 already this morning about hydroelectric
- 20 generation, but I'd just like to clarify your
- 21 statement in this testimony.
- 22 My first question is are you aware that
- 23 the ISO gives scheduling priority during hydro
- 24 spill conditions to in-state hydroelectric
- 25 generation?

1 A Yes.

- Q During hydro spill conditions would you agree that in-state hydroelectric generation will have scheduling priority over the Three Mountain
- 5 Power Project?
- A I would believe so.
- Q Now, if we assume that hydro spill
  conditions are not present, if we compare the
  marginal cost of the Three Mountain Power Project
  with the marginal cost of a hydroelectric project
  which resource would you expect to have the lower
  marginal cost?
  - A Under normal circumstances I would expect the hydro would have lower marginal costs.
- Q Okay. And if we assume that Three

  Mountain Power is competing with a hydroelectric

  project for the use of available transmission

  capability, and each were bidding their marginal

  cost, which resource would you expect to win?
- 20 MR. DeCUIR: Objection, I don't believe
  21 the question is clear, when you say which would
  22 you expect to win.
- MS. COTTLE: Okay, I'll rephrase the
- 24 question.
- 25 //

13

- 1 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 2 Q If Three Mountain Power is competing for
- 3 the use of available transmission capability, and
- 4 it's competing against a hydroelectric resource,
- 5 and each are bidding their respective marginal
- 6 costs, would you agree that the hydroelectric
- 7 project is likely to win?
- 8 A If they are bidding their respective
- 9 marginal costs, yes.
- 10 Q Thank you. Now I'd like to refer to
- 11 page 12 of your testimony. You state toward the
- 12 end of the page, quote, "An unreliable or
- 13 congested transmission system impacted by Three
- 14 Mountain Power Project, or other projects, could
- 15 require the operation of the McClure and Woodland
- 16 generating stations in Modesto for much longer
- 17 periods of time than were ever intended, and
- 18 could, therefore, have a very direct and adverse
- 19 impact on air quality, an impact which should be
- 20 examined and quantified." End quote.
- Is that your testimony?
- 22 A Yes, it is.
- 23 Q And the McClure and Woodland generating
- 24 stations that you refer to, are those owned and
- operated by the Modesto Irrigation District?

```
1 A Yes, they are.
```

- 2 Q And were air permits issued for the
- 3 McClure and Woodland generating stations?
- 4 A Yes, they were.
- 5 Q Can you tell us whether those air
- 6 permits place limits on the amount of pollutants
- 7 that the generating stations can emit?
- 8 A Yes, they do.
- 9 Q And does the Modesto Irrigation District
- 10 comply with the air permits that were issued for
- 11 those projects?
- 12 A Yes, we do.
- MR. DeCUIR: Permit me to interject an
- 14 objection to the line of questioning because the
- 15 compliance by Modesto with the air permits, I
- don't see real relevance to the issues before the
- 17 Commission.
- 18 MS. COTTLE: It goes directly to the
- 19 question of impact, which I understand Mr. Salyer
- 20 has testified to.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm going to
- 22 overrule that objection.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you.
- 24 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 25 Q So, just to clarify, in making the

1 statement that I quoted from page 12 of your

- 2 testimony you were not suggesting that the Modesto
- 3 Irrigation District would operate the McClure or
- 4 the Woodland generating stations in violation of
- 5 their air permits, were you?
- 6 A No. What I'm saying in my testimony is
- 7 the fact that when there are curtailments we run
- 8 our local generation, such as thermal, more than
- 9 we normally would plan. And the other members of
- 10 TANC get into the same situation, and they would
- 11 run their local thermal generation. And all of
- that adds to the air impacts of California.
- 13 Q But the generating stations that you
- refer to would not be operated in violation of the
- limits that are imposed by their air permits,
- 16 isn't that right?
- 17 A That is correct.
- 18 Q Mr. Salyer, I found some information on
- 19 the Woodland generating station on Modesto
- 20 Irrigation's website which stated that the
- 21 Woodland generating station can operate 24 hours a
- 22 day, seven days a week, or be started up and shut
- down frequently, depending on need, is that
- 24 correct?
- 25 A That is correct.

```
1 Q And does the air permit for the Woodland
```

- 2 generating station allow the project to be
- 3 operated 24 hours a day, seven days a week, or be
- 4 start-up and shut-down frequently, if necessary?
- 5 A Yes, it does.
- 6 Q Mr. Salyer, your testimony also
- 7 discusses on pages 11 through 12 the San Joaquin
- 8 Valley air basin's failure to meet the federal
- 9 one-hour standard for ozone, is that correct?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q Is it your testimony that operation of
- 12 the McClure and Woodland generating stations
- 13 contributes to an ozone problem in the San Joaquin
- 14 Valley air basin?
- 15 A Yes. It's my testimony that it is part
- of the long-term cumulative impact to the air
- 17 quality.
- 18 Q And do those generating stations emit
- ozone precursors, such as nitrogen oxide?
- 20 A Within their permit limits.
- 21 Q Do you know how many tons per day of
- 22 nitrogen oxide are permitted to be emitted by the
- 23 McClure and Woodland generating stations?
- 24 A Woodland, it comes down to less than 150
- 25 pounds per day. For McClure, I'm not sure of the

```
tons offhand, but it's, in parts per million it's
```

- 2 42 ppm, since it's vintage 1980 technology.
- 3 Q And can you tell me what percentage of
- 4 the total annual emissions of nitrogen oxide in
- 5 the San Joaquin Valley air basin are represented
- 6 by the numbers you just cited?
- 7 A I'm sure in that particular case it's
- 8 small, but again when you look at all of us TANC
- 9 members doing the same thing, it contributes to
- 10 the cumulative impact.
- 11 Q But is it your testimony that a
- 12 percentage contribution of the McClure and
- 13 Woodland generating stations to total emissions of
- 14 nitrogen oxide in the air basin is small?
- 15 A Yes.
- MS. COTTLE: Thank you, Mr. Salyer, I
- 17 have no further questions.
- 18 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff.
- MR. RATLIFF: Yes.
- 20 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 21 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 22 Q Maybe just to take up, in a sense, where
- 23 the prior counsel left off, we could talk a little
- 24 bit more about the air quality impacts.
- 25 The McClure generation station, with

```
1 which you are familiar, is basically described as
```

- 2 a peaking facility, is that correct?
- 3 A Yes, that's correct.
- 4 Q And its permit allows it to operate how
- 5 many hours per year?
- 6 A 877 hours per unit per year.
- 7 Q 877 hours?
- 8 A Yeah, 10 percent capacity factor.
- 9 Q Okay. And the other unit, the Woodland
- 10 unit, has been described as a load following unit,
- is that correct?
- 12 A That's correct.
- 13 Q And it's steam-injected turbine?
- 14 A Yes, it is.
- 15 Q And that's a fairly clean plant, then?
- 16 A Yes, it is.
- 17 Q Relatively speaking?
- 18 A Relatively speaking.
- 19 Q And ppm of emissions at that plant,
- 20 you've operated it, you must know what it is?
- 21 A Yeah, the permit limit is 3.5 ppm.
- Q Would that make it one of the cleanest
- plants in the Sacramento Valley?
- 24 A I'd say it's clean burning, yes.
- 25 Q How often -- what does it --

1 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Excuse me,

- 2 could you repeat that answer? I couldn't hear.
- 3 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 4 Q Yes. How often does that plant run now
- 5 in terms of its use factor?
- 6 A It varies from year to year based on
- 7 hydro conditions and the market. Oh, anywhere
- 8 from 3000 to 5000 hours.
- 9 Q Would it be fair to say it runs when
- 10 it's economic to run?
- 11 A When it's economic to run, or when it's
- forced to run, like the scenario where there's
- 13 curtailment on the TANC line.
- 14 Q But would you not operate that plant
- when it's economic to run it, in any case?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q Are there any situations that you can
- 18 think of, extreme situations where you would also
- 19 run the McClure facility for economic reasons?
- 20 A If the market's demanding it, like we're
- 21 finding a lot more with the ISO, that there are
- times when we need to run it more based on
- economics. Yes.
- Q So would you agree that either of these
- 25 facilities may be dispatched, may be run

```
1 essentially for economic purposes?
```

- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q And with regard to that, if neither of
- 4 these facilities existed tomorrow, what would MID
- 5 do in case there were curtailment of their imports
- 6 on the COI? How would they make up the
- 7 difference?
- 8 A That's a tough question. It's hard to
- 9 imagine life without those units in the situation
- 10 of curtailment. We do have Don Pedro hydro, but
- 11 that depends on how much water is available.
- 12 We could go out and attempt to buy it,
- 13 but then other people will also be in the exact
- same situation that we would, with those
- 15 curtailments, and they would have to run or buy
- off the existing market. So that would really
- 17 push prices up quite a bit.
- 18 Q Regarding Don Pedro, you would dispatch
- it presumably prior to the two plants in question,
- if there were curtailment?
- 21 A If there's water available. There's a
- lot of constraints on hydro generation based on
- fish flows, the amount of water in the reservoir,
- 24 irrigation season and other constraints.
- 25 Q But you would normally dispatch that

- first if it's available?
- 2 A If it's available, yes.
- 3 Q And with regard to other options that
- 4 the district might have, you could, could you not,
- 5 contract for replacement power?
- 6 A Yes, but a lot of times what we run into
- 7 on a curtailment is it's a real-time phone call
- 8 saying that this line is cut now, and make
- 9 adjustments. And going out on the market, it
- 10 takes up to a couple of hours to get contractual
- power. So on short notice that's not an option.
- 12 Q It's impossible to contract for make-up
- power in this situation?
- 14 A I'm saying it's very difficult if you go
- through the PX, our PX, it's like two hours in
- 16 advance.
- 17 Q What do the other TANC members who lack
- generation capacity do in that case?
- 19 A I don't know.
- 20 Q What other TANC members have generation
- 21 besides MID?
- 22 A TID, NCPA, Santa Clara.
- Q But there are a number that don't, isn't
- that correct?
- 25 A That's true.

```
1 Q And you aren't familiar with what those
```

- 2 members might do if they should lack generation
- 3 facilities of their own?
- 4 A No, sometimes they call us and use what
- 5 we have, thermal generation --
- 6 Q So they might borrow from other members
- 7 then?
- 8 A Right.
- 9 Q Okay. Did you hear the testimony of Mr.
- 10 Larsen who preceded you?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q And in mind specifically his testimony
- regarding the issue of hydro spill, did you hear
- 14 that testimony?
- 15 A Yes, I did.
- 16 Q And you heard his response to questions
- 17 with regard to that testimony?
- 18 A Yes.
- 19 Q Did you hear anything in that testimony
- that you disagree with?
- 21 A No.
- Q One of the things that you testified
- about in your testimony, both written and oral,
- 24 was you claim that there is a reliability impact
- from the interconnection of Three Mountain Power.

1 Can you describe that a little more specifically?

- 2 A Just the case that when you have more 3 generators plugging into one location you're
- 4 creating more congestion and you're creating
- 5 competition for use.
- 6 And when you don't upgrade the
- 7 transmission system to cover for that you create
- 8 overloads and it causes situations where you may
- 9 get curtailments or congestion.
- 10 Q Are you using the term reliability then
- 11 as a synonym for congestion?
- 12 A No. When you get into situations of
- 13 curtailment and congestion, you start leading into
- 14 problems in the local system, such as the Modesto
- 15 system. And then when you do that, you might have
- 16 problems where you don't have enough power
- 17 available and maybe you're having to curtail
- 18 customers.
- 19 And in a real extreme case you can get
- in a situation where you might be impacting
- 21 emergency services or water delivery or sewage
- 22 treatment type systems.
- 23 Q Are there mechanisms that are employed
- 24 to prevent these kinds of reliability impacts that
- 25 you're familiar with?

```
1 A There's load shedding.
```

- 2 Q Yes. Remedial action schemes, is that
- 3 another mechanism?
- 4 A Yes, remedial action schemes are another
- 5 mechanism.
- 6 Q And do these basically address those
- 7 reliability impacts?
- 8 A Hopefully.
- 9 O You said that no reinforcements have
- 10 been specifically proposed for this project. Is
- 11 that the only way you can mitigate the impacts of
- this project, through specific reinforcements?
- 13 A That, in my opinion, would be the most
- 14 preferred method. As an alternative you could
- 15 have remedial action schemes or other operational
- 16 solutions, but TANC has not seen any specific
- thing proposed as far as any remedial action
- 18 scheme or operational fixes.
- 19 Q Are you familiar with any draft versions
- of what has been called an SMOP, special
- 21 mitigation operations procedure?
- 22 A I'm not familiar with that.
- Q Proposed by PG&E?
- 24 A No.
- 25 Q You're unfamiliar with that. I'm sorry

1 to be so discontinuous about these questions, but

- 2 going back to the power plants in question,
- 3 McClure power plant and the Woodland power plant,
- 4 I believe you previously testified that they are
- 5 permitted under -- at least the McClure plant has
- 6 limitations on operation.
- 7 For both McClure power plant and the
- 8 Woodland power plant, do you know whether or not
- 9 the emissions of those two facilities are in the
- 10 state's emissions inventory for its state
- implementation plan filed with EPA?
- 12 A I would assume so.
- 13 Q And are the emissions from the Woodland
- 14 plant offset?
- 15 A The Woodland plant was sited when you
- 16 were allowed up to 150 pounds per day of NOx
- 17 emissions. That window closed several years ago,
- so as long as Woodland stays below the 150 pounds
- 19 per day there were no offsets required for that
- 20 facility.
- 21 Q So at that time you weren't actually
- 22 emitting enough for the regulations at that time
- 23 to require you to have offsets?
- 24 A That's correct.
- Q Okay.

1 MR. RATLIFF: I have no other questions

- 2 at this point.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Wolfe, do
- 4 you have any questions?
- 5 MR. WOLFE: No questions.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett.
- 7 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 8 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- 9 Q Good morning, Mr. Salyer.
- 10 A 'Morning.
- 11 Q Okay, let's explain the word curtailment
- 12 and how quickly it can happen.
- 13 A Curtailment is when we get a call say
- 14 from the ISO that says, take in the case of MID,
- our 263 megawatt piece is no longer 263 megawatts,
- 16 maybe it's 150.
- 17 Because what happens is they will
- 18 curtail the whole transmission path and everyone
- 19 gets a pro rata share of that.
- 20 So in our case we have contracts with
- 21 the Pacific Northwest, like BPA, where we import
- 22 power. And we may have to cut off part of that
- 23 import with that curtailment.
- Q So what happens is due to a failure in a
- 25 plant or something happening, the ISO calls you

```
and says you have to cut back, is that correct?
```

- 2 A That's correct.
- 3 Q And curtailments are never planned in
- 4 advance, is that correct?
- 5 A That's usually correct.
- 6 Q They're almost always a reaction to need
- 7 within the system as it happens?
- 8 A Right.
- 9 O Now because of this curtailment
- 10 conceivably how much of your generating priorities
- 11 that 1600 megawatts that is TANC's could you lose?
- 12 A We could lose the majority of it. At
- 13 times of extreme curtailments we've lost almost
- 14 all of it.
- 15 Q And then you are forced to kick in these
- 16 plants --
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q -- that you were talking about to fill
- 19 that void?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q Now, if those plants cannot fill that
- void and you have to go out and buy power, that's
- very costly, isn't it?
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q Conceivably could TANC lose money

```
1 fulfilling its contractual obligations during
```

- periods of curtailment?
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 Q Large amounts of money?
- 5 A Large amounts.
- 6 Q If this were to happen repeatedly would
- 7 this be a large impact on the financial integrity
- 8 of TANC?
- 9 A Yes.
- 10 Q How many generating facilities or
- generators are participating, are members of TANC
- right now, just a number, approximately?
- 13 A I'm going to take a guess, --
- 14 Q Fine.
- 15 A -- maybe 20.
- 16 Q Okay. These are not small mom-and-pop
- 17 cogen plants, are they?
- 18 A No.
- 19 Q Would you like to mention some of the
- 20 members of TANC, just some of the bigger ones?
- 21 A SMUD, --
- Q Okay.
- 23 A -- actually my 20 I think is
- 24 considerably higher when you factor in places like
- 25 SMUD, but SMUD, Santa Clara, MID, TID, --

```
1 Q Could you give names for those?
```

- 2 A Okay, sure. SMUD is Sacramento
- 3 Municipal Utility District; TID is Turlock
- 4 Irrigation District; NCPA, Northern California
- 5 Power Association.
- 6 There's Silicon Valley Power which is
- 7 the City of Santa Clara; Roseville, the City of
- 8 Roseville, --
- 9 Q So we're talking about large
- 10 municipalities that could have economic impacts
- 11 that they would have a hard time adjusting to from
- 12 curtailments, is that correct?
- 13 A That's correct.
- 14 Q We're not talking about small
- 15 businesses. So this curtailment issue is a large
- issue as far as TANC is concerned?
- 17 A Yes, it is.
- 18 Q In the last three years of operation by
- 19 the Cal ISO did you receive curtailment orders
- that resulted in spills?
- 21 A I don't know the answer to that.
- Q On the bidding costs, we need to get
- 23 into that. You need to explain whether a plant
- has to bid at its marginal operating cost.
- 25 A No, it doesn't.

```
1 Q Can it under-bid itself, under-cut
```

- 2 itself to get into the bidding line for the
- 3 market?
- 4 A Yes, it can.
- 5 Q Currently right now isn't there a
- 6 lawsuit projected, or -- lawsuit might be too
- 7 strong a word -- a way that there are some bidders
- 8 that are going in and undercutting themselves to
- 9 receive placement in the bidding order, hasn't
- 10 that been intimated and known throughout the
- 11 industry?
- 12 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Sir, before
- 13 you answer that -- Mr. Bouillon, I want to get an
- 14 understanding of the relevance of this line of
- 15 questioning and get some parameters around this
- 16 testimony.
- I want to make sure I have an
- 18 understanding of what is relevant to this plant.
- 19 Are we talking about an economic issue or are we
- 20 talking about an environmental issue? And to what
- 21 extent is pricing relevant to all of that?
- 22 And I would ask that there be some
- 23 discussion of that before this line of questioning
- 24 continues.
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett,

what is the relevance of your line of questioning?

2 MS. CROCKETT: The relevance is that the

3 applicant has stated and alluded to the fact that

4 they will be bidding for a place in the power, and

5 therefore if they don't bid correctly they will

not be available to enter the system.

for that day's operations.

And she was making the statement of the marginal costs. But there are no limits to a plant bidding at marginal cost, and therefore assuring themselves a place in the marketplace through the Cal-ISO marketing -- it's actually not the Cal-ISO, that's earlier on in the morning, so that they are assured of a place within the market

And this curtailment issue, it's very relevant to the marketplace and the impacts that another bidder could have on this. And that's why I bring this up.

PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Well, you're going to go -- Mr. Bouillon, let me ask that consideration be given to taking the question one step further. Given those last statements, why, again, is that relevant to the analysis that we would utilize in order to license this plant?

Explain to me what the environmental

```
1 consequences are of the pricing system.
```

- 2 MS. CROCKETT: The environmental
- 3 consequences.
- 4 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: I'm not asking
- 5 you to testify, I'm asking you to explain to the
- 6 Committee the relevance in light of what our
- 7 analysis is.
- 8 MS. CROCKETT: If Three Mountain Power
- 9 is allowed to site outside the load center to use
- 10 the amount of water, to generate the amount of
- 11 pollutants that are proposed at this point, the
- 12 environmental impacts are staggering.
- 13 And one of the reasons they're there is
- because of economics. They're definitely
- 15 intertied.
- What more can I say?
- 17 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: It doesn't
- 18 seem to me that the economics of either the Three
- 19 Mountain Power plant or its impact or lack of it
- on the environment in the Burney area has anything
- 21 to do with the economics of the system as a whole,
- 22 and whether or not TANC or any of its individual
- 23 members would be impacted.
- 24 MR. DeCUIR: If the Chair would
- 25 entertain a comment from me?

1	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Certainly.
2	MR. DeCUIR: One thing to look at, I
3	believe, is that first, and this point was made by
4	Ms. Crockett, it was the applicant who developed
5	the line of inquiry on cross-examination asking
6	the witness to compare the marginal cost of the
7	Three Mountain thermal project versus a
8	hydroelectric project.
9	And when the answer was that the
10	hydroelectric project would have a lower marginal
11	cost, I think the implication of the line of
12	questioning presented by the applicant is that you
13	shouldn't worry about curtailment because in that
14	circumstance where there is plentiful
15	hydroelectric power, Three Mountain won't be in a
16	position to win the auction. And therefore you
17	won't have environmental consequences.
18	So, I would think in fairness that it
19	might be appropriate to permit the intervenor, the
20	Burney Resources Group, a question or two along
21	this line in response to what the applicant has
22	presented.
23	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm going to

allow Ms. Crockett to proceed, as Mr. DeCuir

suggests, a question or two. But I would ask you,

24

1 please, Ms. Crockett, to try and make it relevant

- 2 to the environmental effect.
- 3 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- 4 Q Well, then during these periods of
- 5 curtailment these plants that would be run, you
- 6 indicated that one of the plants had been
- 7 basically grandfathered in under the air impacts.
- 8 And so, even though you have a limit of
- 9 150 pounds a day, the actual Modesto area would
- 10 not expect this 150 pounds per day of emissions,
- is that correct? Under normal situations?
- 12 A I'm not clear, if the plant wasn't
- 13 there --
- Q No, if the plant -- if the curtailment
- didn't come into effect this plant would not have
- 16 to run. During periods of curtailment you have to
- 17 run your peaking plant and your follow-load plant,
- is that correct?
- 19 A That's correct.
- 20 Q So it's during these periods of
- 21 curtailment that there would be environmental
- 22 impacts because of the extra additions to the air
- 23 impacts?
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q As you had stated earlier. That is

1	basically	what	Ι	was	getting	to.
---	-----------	------	---	-----	---------	-----

- MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 3 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Mr. Bouillon,
- 4 I'd like to ask the witness a question to clarify
- 5 my understanding of where this testimony might be
- 6 going.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Certainly.
- 8 EXAMINATION
- 9 BY COMMISSIONER LAURIE:
- 10 Q It has been your testimony that this
- 11 proposed project will, or is likely to, cause
- 12 curtailment to the system?
- 13 A It will contribute to that fact, yes.
- 14 Q And what else will contribute to that
- 15 fact?
- 16 A Any more generation that's added onto
- 17 the transmission line.
- 18 Q Okay, so it's not this project, it's
- 19 every new electron that's added to the system?
- 20 A I would say yeah, especially midway.
- 21 Not all the way up on the other end. I know the
- 22 question was asked earlier about if the plant was
- 23 up in Oregon would that make a difference.
- Q Okay, so is your testimony that this
- 25 plant would simply contribute to a cumulative

1	total	impact?

- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q Okay, to what extent would this plant
- 4 contribute, in light of what you know about future
- 5 generation applications in the State of
- 6 California, 10 percent, 20 percent, 30 percent, 50
- 7 percent?
- 8 MR. DeCUIR: If you know.
- 9 MR. SALYER: I don't know.
- 10 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Okay.
- 11 BY PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE:
- 12 Q Mr. Salyer, you mentioned derating in
- 13 your opening statement?
- 14 A Yes.
- Q Were you suggesting that the building of
- this plant would result in a derating of the line
- 17 coming down from the north, of the COI or
- 18 whatever?
- 19 A No. My point is right now we're
- 20 routinely seeing derating of the line each season.
- 21 There are studies done, WS --
- 22 Q What does Burney Mountain Power have to
- do with that?
- 24 A It's just another contributing factor.
- Q To derating?

```
1 A Yes. Well, it's competing use is what
```

- 2 it is.
- 3 Q I understand it's a competing use. That
- 4 seems perfectly clear here, --
- 5 A Yeah.
- 6 Q -- that we're talking about competing
- 7 uses, and the addition of additional generation
- 8 sources as competing for the line could result in
- 9 a curtailment of your specific contracts.
- 10 But I fail to see how the existence of
- 11 Burney results in a derating of the line. The
- 12 line is derated by reliability agencies for other
- 13 purposes, and the derating may result in a
- 14 curtailment.
- But the existence of Burney will not --
- I mean I fail to understand how the existence of
- the Burney Power Plant will result in a derating
- 18 of the line. Do you see it -- can you help me on
- 19 that?
- 20 A Yeah, I understand your question. When
- 21 they do a derating and they look at a lot of
- 22 different factors in the study. I mean one of the
- things they're going to be looking at is the
- generators plugging in and where they plug in on
- 25 this equation. And that would factor into the

- derating.
- 2 MR. DeCUIR: You might be helped if you
- 3 looked at it technically. Let's say the location
- 4 of the generator caused a problem with frequency
- 5 criteria. Let's say the location of the generator
- 6 caused a problem with voltage criteria. Perhaps
- 7 that would assist you in responding correctly to
- 8 the Committee.
- 9 MR. SALYER: Yeah, Mr. DeCuir makes a
- 10 good point. When you do studies you plug in your
- 11 generation wherever it sits. And in the studies
- 12 you look at frequency, you look at stability
- 13 criteria, you look at overloads.
- And when you've got a concern in any one
- of those areas that could contribute to your --
- 16 BY PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE:
- 17 Q Would you say that this contributes to
- derating, is minor compared to the contribution
- 19 that Burney would make to curtailments, which I
- 20 think was your -- I mean is the significance of
- 21 the Burney Power Plant on derating less than the
- 22 significance of Burney on curtailments?
- 23 A I don't know the answer to that.
- 24 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Thank you.
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. DeCuir, I

1 notice that it's shortly after 12:00. Do you have

- 2 an extensive redirect?
- 3 MR. DeCUIR: No, I don't have an
- 4 extensive redirect. I would estimate it would
- 5 take seven or eight minutes.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Well, pretty
- 7 hard to ask the other parties what their recross
- 8 would be, but they don't know what your questions
- 9 are.
- MR. DeCUIR: Sure.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Let's try and
- 12 continue with this witness and complete him before
- we take a lunch break.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you, everybody, for
- 15 your indulgence. I'll be as brief as I can.
- 16 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 17 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 18 Q Mr. Salyer, both Mr. Ratliff and Ms.
- 19 Cottle inquired to some extent about the
- 20 compliance of the Modesto Irrigation District with
- 21 its air quality permits. And you assured them
- that you were always in compliance.
- It is implied, I think, in that question
- or that line of questioning, that compliance is
- 25 all you care about.

Would you explain to the Committee how you can fully comply with all of the requirements and all of the aggregate sums of compliance criteria in operating your power plants, but still be put into a position when the air is hazy and the temperature is hot, when you don't want to run that power plant when you could have your power from the Northwest? Would you flesh out the details of that? 

A Sure. There are many times when we would be importing our full capability on the COI, which includes our BPA contract, we have an ENRON contract. We make a lot of spot power purchases up in the Northwest. And we don't run our local generation. We have a permit to do it, it's not a problem to run it, but we don't. So at that time we are not adding to the cumulative air impacts.

Then when you get into situations where there are curtailments, or congestion, where we are not able to import all of our purchase power from the Pacific Northwest, we would run our local generation and we would run within the limits of all of our permits, but we would be contributing to the local air quality.

25 And, as I mentioned earlier in my

```
testimony, it's not just in MID, it's the other
```

- 2 users, too, that are curtailed, the other TANC
- 3 members that get in the same situations where they
- 4 run their local generation.
- 5 Q And the local generation of the other
- 6 TANC members such as the NCPA members, includes
- 7 considerable number of combustion turbines or
- 8 thermal units, isn't that right?
- 9 A Yes, that's correct.
- 10 Q Both of the questions, or the main
- 11 topics of both sets of questions from the
- 12 Committee centered on really very very technical
- issues.
- 14 Would you explain to the Committee that
- 15 the technical answers to many of those kinds of
- 16 questions should have been available before today
- 17 so that they could be considered.
- 18 Would you tell the Committee what you
- 19 have looked at in terms of studies, and what those
- 20 studies have said remains to be done?
- 21 A Yeah, I know there was a PG&E study,
- 22 there was the CDC study was done that I've
- 23 reviewed.
- 24 And in both of those studies they talked
- about, I don't have the exact terminology, but I

```
1 know there's a final study that has to be done.
```

- 2 And in this final study that's where
- 3 things like remedial action schemes will be
- 4 considered, or any other operational solutions.
- 5 Q And so the answer to the question, for
- 6 example, from Commissioner Keese about could you
- 7 give us a percentage of the time that you would
- 8 see curtailments or deratings, or how does this
- 9 work, those questions should be examined, but they
- 10 haven't been, as far as you know, isn't that
- 11 right?
- 12 A That's correct, once all the final
- details are gathered where they can do the final
- 14 study, then those types of answers could be
- 15 ascertained.
- 16 Q And as far as you know there is no
- 17 remedial action scheme, isn't that right?
- 18 A To my knowledge there is no remedial
- 19 action scheme.
- 20 Q And there's been no proposal on load
- 21 shedding by Three Mountain Power, that's true,
- 22 too?
- 23 A To my knowledge there's not, no.
- 24 MR. DeCUIR: All right. Those are my
- 25 questions, thank you.

1	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Cottle.
2	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
3	BY MS. COTTLE:
4	Q Yeah, I'd like to ask you a question
5	about Mr. DeCuir's question asking you how you can
6	fully comply with your permits and still be in a
7	position to be operating when the air is hazy and
8	you didn't plan to operate, is that right?
9	A Yes.
10	Q And can you tell me if, for some reason,
11	you weren't able to import all the power that you
12	had purchased from the Pacific Northwest, would
13	your decision to run your local generation be
14	based on economic considerations?
15	In other words, if it were the least
16	cost resource available to Modesto Irrigation
17	District would you run those resources when you
18	couldn't get your imports across?
19	A If that was the least cost resource and
20	there was no other resource of equal value that
21	was available, then that would be the case.
22	Q And when you make that decision, and
23	you're considering whether it's a least cost
24	resource, do you also consider whether the air is
25	hazy and it's hot outside?

1 A Again, given all things being equal, if

- 2 we had a resource that was, say, hydro, and say
- 3 the marginal cost on that was the same, we would
- 4 run that. But if the thermal source was
- 5 definitely economically cheaper than we would run
- 6 with that.
- 7 Q So you'd run it if it was cheaper even
- 8 if it was hot and hazy outside?
- 9 A Yes.
- MS. COTTLE: Thank you.
- MR. DeCUIR: I don't have any more.
- MR. RATLIFF: I have a couple of
- 13 questions.
- 14 RECROSS-EXAMINATION
- 15 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 16 Q Mr. Salyer, we discussed today both
- 17 economic impacts and potential environmental
- impacts which you suggest may be caused by
- 19 interconnection with Three Mountain Power, and by
- 20 congestion on the COI.
- 21 All of that presumes that there will be
- 22 some interference with TANC's transfer capability
- on the COI, is that correct?
- 24 A That's correct.
- 25 Q And if operating procedures are put in

1 place which would prevent any curtailment of your

- 2 transfer capability none of this would occur, is
- 3 that correct?
- 4 A That's correct.
- 5 Q And those operating procedures have not
- 6 yet been developed, is that correct?
- 7 A That is correct.
- 8 Q And who is developing those operating
- 9 procedures?
- 10 A I believe that would be between the ISO,
- 11 PG&E and the applicant.
- 12 Q And is TANC sitting at the table on
- those discussions currently?
- 14 A I'm not sure.
- MR. DeCUIR: I think Mr. Larsen
- 16 testified that TANC has now been included in those
- 17 discussions, but he hasn't seen anything about
- 18 them yet.
- 19 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 20 Q Is any other TANC member participating
- in those discussions and privy to those
- discussions, to your knowledge?
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If you would
- 24 direct your questions to the witness. Mr.
- 25 DeCuir's not testifying.

1	MR.	RATLIFF:	We	want	to	swear

- 2 Mr. DeCuir and get him up here so we can cross-
- 3 examine him, too.
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 6 Q To your knowledge do you know of any
- 7 other TANC members who are participating in those
- 8 discussions?
- 9 A To my knowledge, no.
- 11 the considerations that are being made concerning
- those operating procedures?
- 13 A I don't know.
- Q Do you think --
- MR. DeCUIR: Wait, wait. Mr. Hearing
- 16 Officer, I think the witness' first response
- 17 before I tried to volunteer some information was
- 18 that he did not know the answer to the primary
- 19 question, which is is TANC now included or a
- 20 member of TANC included in these discussions.
- So, I don't know if we can get more out
- of him.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Are you
- 24 making an objection?
- 25 MR. DeCUIR: That is an objection, but I

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
didn't want to say it that way. I wanted to say
```

- 2 it more --
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: It's
- 5 perfectly okay to make an objection.
- 6 MR. RATLIFF: I'm willing to stipulate
- 7 that there seems to be a lot here that is not
- 8 known on this score by the witness and by TANC.
- 9 My only -- well, I'll let that go.
- 10 We'll take that up with a different witness.
- 11 And I don't have any more questions.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Wolfe, I
- assume you're still out, right?
- MR. WOLFE: Yes, no questions.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: And
- incidentally, Mr. Evans, I haven't asked you.
- 17 I've assumed you have no questions for this
- 18 witness?
- MR. EVANS: No.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right.
- 21 Ms. Crockett, do you have any recross that isn't
- friendly recross?
- 23 MS. CROCKETT: There was just one quick
- 24 question.
- 25 //

- 2 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- 3 Q I was just going to ask that if the PG&E
- 4 facility final studies were done would most of
- 5 these questions be answered?
- A I believe so, yes.
- 7 MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I believe
- 9 that concludes the cross-examination and redirect
- of this witness.
- 11 Do you want to offer --
- 12 MR. DeCUIR: Could I move the exhibit 52
- into evidence?
- 14 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Any
- 15 objection?
- MS. COTTLE: No objection.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: It will be
- 18 admitted.
- 19 We've reached the end of the lunch hour,
- os nobody gets to eat.
- 21 (Laughter.)
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: How about
- 23 1:30, would that be --
- PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: 1:30, come back
- 25 at 1:30.

Т	(whereupon, at 12.15 p.m., the hearing
2	was adjourned, to reconvene at 1:30
3	p.m., this same day.)
4	000
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	AFTERNOON SESSION
2	1:33 p.m.
3	PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: It's just about
4	1:30. As we get this started let me just make a
5	comment for the Committee on behalf of the motion
6	by the Burney Resources Group.
7	Even though there are indications that
8	other parties are prepared to comment on this, the
9	Committee members feel very uncomfortable not
10	having seen any of this material, not having time
11	to look it over.
12	And since we do have another date set
13	for continuation of these kind of items, we're
14	going to just take this up at the next meeting.
15	It implies nothing with regard to content. We
16	just are going to feel more comfortable if the
17	Committee members have been able to look at it
18	before we see this.
19	So, with that, we will decide the two
20	issues, geological and paleontological resources
21	and facility design will be taken up at our next
22	meeting, Tuesday, March 21.
23	With that, shall we continue?
24	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes, I'd like
25	to make one comment about that. It is my

```
1 understanding that Burney Resources Group has
```

- 2 filed that report with our docket office, is that
- 3 correct?
- 4 MS. CROCKETT: Yes, it is.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right.
- 6 So then we will have access to that.
- 7 And I would like to advise all parties
- 8 that they can put on whatever questions to any
- 9 witness that does testify on those areas about the
- 10 content of that report.
- 11 Whether or not it will make any
- difference in the conclusions we leave up to you.
- But we will deal with that issue on the 21st.
- I think we're ready to continue now with
- transmission system engineering. Is the ISO
- 16 witness here?
- 17 MS. COTTLE: Can I ask a question,
- 18 please? Will we be permitted to file a response
- 19 to that Burney Resources Group's motion in writing
- 20 before the next hearing?
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes. I
- 22 understood from an informal conversation I had
- with the staff that they intended no response.
- 24 And that it could be done through their testimony.
- 25 If you wish to file a written response,

certainly, but I would like it filed in sufficient

- time prior to the hearing so that the other
- 3 parties have a chance to formulate some cross-
- 4 examination.
- 5 So, would you suggest a date to me?
- 6 Given that that's two weeks from today.
- 7 MS. COTTLE: Would a week in advance be
- 8 sufficient time?
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Excuse me?
- 10 MS. COTTLE: I asked whether a week in
- 11 advance of the hearing would be sufficient.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I would think
- so, yes.
- MS. COTTLE: Okay.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Okay, so
- 16 we'll have whatever written response you plan to
- 17 file by the 14th.
- MS. COTTLE: That's correct.
- 19 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Well, wait a
- 20 minute. Are we talking about the motion for
- 21 continuance of scheduled topic geology? Is that
- the motion that we're talking about?
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I was
- 24 particularly concerned with the response to the
- 25 content of the --

```
1 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Well, okay.
```

- 2 You asked whether you can file a response to the
- 3 motion. We've indicated that we're going to hear
- 4 the topic on the 21st.
- 5 MR. RATLIFF: I interpreted what the
- 6 Committee had previously stated to mean that you
- 7 had granted the motion to continue the topic to a
- 8 future date.
- 9 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: Well, whether
- 10 we granted it or denied it, you can interpret it
- as you are. The Committee's going to hear the
- 12 matter on the 21st.
- 13 MR. RATLIFF: So staff doesn't intend to
- 14 file any response, given that you're going to hear
- it anyway, so.
- MS. COTTLE: I guess maybe we're a
- 17 little confused, because I believe that the
- 18 petition asked the Committee to move this matter
- into the phase two hearings, is that correct?
- 20 Maybe Ms. Crockett can address that?
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That is what
- they requested. That's not going to happen. The
- issue is going to be heard on the 21st.
- MS. COTTLE: Okay, then, just to
- 25 clarify, we will have hearings on the subject of

```
1 geology --
```

- 2 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: We'll have
- 3 hearings on the --
- 4 MS. COTTLE: -- on the 21st?
- 5 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Subject to my
- 6 being advised better here, we're going to have a
- 7 hearing on the motion on that date. If the motion
- 8 is denied, then we will take the stipulated, we
- 9 will treat it exactly as we're treating this one.
- 10 If the motion is granted, then we -- which is to
- 11 put it over to the evidentiary phase, then we
- 12 would hear it then.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I've just
- 14 been informed by the Public Adviser that somehow
- we're not on line, so there's a problem with the
- 16 system. We may have to start this all over.
- 17 MS. COTTLE: Can I ask my other question
- 18 then?
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Off the
- 20 record.
- 21 (Off the record.)
- 22 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Now that we're
- 23 back on the record officially we'll start over,
- and, counsel, would you like to explain what the
- 25 Committee --

1	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: My
2	understanding what the Committee has ruled with
3	respect to Burney Resources Group
4	(Off-the-record speakerphone
5	adjustments.)
6	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: My
7	understanding of the conclusion that the Committee
8	has come to with regard to the motion filed by the
9	Burney Resources Group for a continuance of the
10	area of geology to the second phase of these
11	hearings is that the motion is going to be granted
12	in part and denied in part.
13	We're not going to continue it until the
14	second round of hearings. We are continuing it
15	until March 21st, during which time the witnesses
16	will be heard, and that report will be taken into
17	consideration with regard to cross-examination.
18	If the parties wish to file any written
19	responses to that report, they should do so by
20	close of business next Tuesday, March 14th.
21	MS. COTTLE: Okay, so we should treat
22	this ruling as removing the subject from the list
23	of topics that would be submitted by stipulation.
24	And we would be planning to submit direct
25	testimony on this subject, is that

- 2 correct.
- 3 MS. COTTLE: -- the intent of the
- 4 ruling?
- 5 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes, that is
- 6 correct.
- 7 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: And to the
- 8 extent that you desire to do so.
- 9 MR. RATLIFF: Commissioner, it's my
- 10 understanding from discussing it with BRG that
- 11 they may want to file their own testimony in light
- of the report.
- 13 You need to check with BRG to see if
- that's the case, but if it is, then we probably
- ought to have some date for that testimony.
- MS. COTTLE: We would ask that it be the
- 17 same date,
- 18 PRESIDING MEMBER LAURIE: My
- inclination, Mr. Bouillon, is I'm not going to set
- 20 aside additional time until I see the report,
- 21 until there's some indication as to the relevancy
- of the report.
- 23 Once the report is introduced and the
- 24 Committee determines, as a matter of fact, that
- 25 additional testimony would be permitted, well,

```
1 then we can get additional testimony.
```

- I can tell you I'm not prepared today to
  set aside a whole day or a whole hour or a whole
  anything else on a document that I've never seen,
  and that I have no idea whether or not it's even
  relevant.
- So, my suggestion is that this subject

  be presented on the 21st. Those who want to

  submit written testimony can submit written

  testimony. Those who want to submit a witness can

  submit a witness. Everything else is going to be

  subject to stipulation.
- 13 And, if, at the end of the testimony
  14 regarding that report we determine that the
  15 parties desire to submit additional evidence in
  16 regards to that report, then we can set up
  17 additional time to do that.
- 18 And that's my recommendation.
- MR. RATLIFF: I understand all the other
  parties that are going to file testimony have
  filed testimony. It's only if Burney Resources
  Group should choose to file, they would need to
  file, I would hope, prior to that day to give the
  other parties an opportunity to see what they
  file.

```
1
                   MR. WOLFE: Well, CURE, who hasn't
 2
         reviewed this report, either, may elect to file
 3
         testimony. We'd be perfectly prepared to do it by
         the 14th, if that's -- that's how I'm hearing the
 5
         Committee's decision.
                   HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: There is no
         ironclad rule except as maybe in our notice of
 8
         evidentiary hearing that all testimony has to be
         in writing.
 9
                   It's much better if it is. And so, if
10
11
         anybody wants to put on other witnesses, strictly
         about the content of that report, if they can do
12
13
         that by March 14th, along with a statement of
```

MS. CROCKETT: May I ask our geologist

if that timeframe is going to -- if it presents

any problems? I have no idea. He has prior

commitments. We just discovered this information

over the weekend. He's on the phone now. Could I

reason about why it's being filed late, we'll

consider it on the 21st and see where we go.

21 ask him?

14

15

22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Pfiffer,

can you hear us?

MR. PFIFFER: Yes, I can hear you.

MS. CROCKETT: John, the Committee is

```
1 requesting that any information on the report be
```

- filed no later than the 14th in writing. And if
- 3 there's to be any testimony on the report that
- 4 would also be filed by the 14th.
- 5 MR. PFIFFER: Okay.
- 6 MS. CROCKETT: Is that a do-able
- 7 situation?
- 8 MR. PFIFFER: Did you say is that a do-
- 9 able situation?
- MS. CROCKETT: For your schedule.
- MR. PFIFFER: Yes, by my schedule it is.
- MS. CROCKETT: Okay, thank you.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right,
- we're ready to proceed then?
- 15 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Right. What
- 16 we're clarifying is that we have a motion here in
- 17 which you're suggesting that this is new
- 18 information, not available to you, at least, until
- 19 recently. And the question is is it new to
- 20 anybody else, or is this old information. And
- 21 should we grant the motion.
- 22 And so you're going to suggest as to
- 23 why, that's what the first part of the testimony
- 24 will be on.
- MS. CROCKETT: Okay. I misunderstood.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1	I	thought	you	wanted	clarification	
---	---	---------	-----	--------	---------------	--

- 2 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Let me consult
- 3 with --
- 4 (Pause.)
- 5 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Okay, the
- 6 testimony on the report will be taken on the 21st.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right.
- 8 Let's continue now with the transmission system
- 9 engineering. Is there a witness from the ISO?
- 10 MR. RATLIFF: Yes, staff's first witness
- is Peter Mackin of the Independent System
- 12 Operator. Mr. Mackin needs to be sworn.
- Whereupon,
- 14 PETER MACKIN
- 15 was called as a witness herein, and after first
- 16 having been duly sworn, was examined and testified
- 17 as follows:
- 18 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 19 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- Q Mr. Mackin, did you prepare the
- 21 testimony entitled, transmission system
- 22 reliability, interconnection of the Three Mountain
- Power Project, for this proceeding?
- 24 A Yes, I did.
- 25 Q Is that testimony true and correct to

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
the best of your knowledge and belief?
```

- 2 A Yes, it is.
- 3 Q Before we go any further could you, for
- 4 the benefit of all of us really, summarize your
- 5 duties and your position at the Cal-ISO?
- 6 A I'm a grid planning engineer, and my
- 7 responsibilities include making sure that
- 8 interconnection of new generation to the grid is
- 9 done in a reliable manner; to make sure that new
- 10 facilities are planned and put in place to
- 11 maintain reliability of the ISO-controlled grid;
- 12 and also to implement tariff language and other
- protocols to maintain system reliability.
- 14 MR. RATLIFF: Is everyone able to hear
- 15 Mr. Mackin sufficiently? Okay.
- MS. CROCKETT: Can I interject for just
- 17 a moment? There appears that someone on the phone
- is trying to connect. I think Mr. Pfiffer may not
- 19 be clear that we don't need him, I'm not sure. I
- thought I heard him say hello.
- Okay, thanks. Thank you.
- 22 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 23 Q So, Mr. Mackin, have you testified in
- other Energy Commission siting cases?
- 25 A Yes, I have.

```
1 Q Which cases were those?
```

- 2 A The Pittsburg District Energy Facility
- 3 and the Delta Energy Center.
- 4 Q Are you generally familiar with the
- 5 operation of the California grid?
- 6 A Yes, I am.
- 7 Q Could you summarize briefly your
- 8 testimony?
- 9 A Yes. My testimony describes how we do
- 10 reliability analysis at the ISO, what the ISO is,
- and what we're responsible for.
- 12 And it also addressed specifically the
- impacts that the Three Mountain Power Project
- 14 would have on the ISO-controlled grid, and what
- 15 reinforcements may be necessary to mitigate those
- 16 reliability impacts.
- 17 Q Were you here today when we heard
- 18 testimony from the two TANC witnesses?
- 19 A Yes, I was.
- 20 Q Did you hear the testimony concerning
- 21 the impacts on reliability that were presented by
- the TANC witnesses?
- 23 A Yes, I did.
- Q Did you agree or disagree with that
- 25 testimony?

```
1 A I --
```

- 2 Q Did you disagree with that testimony or
- 3 agree with it?
- 4 A I disagree.
- 5 Q Would you explain why?
- 6 A The ISO is -- one of the
- 7 responsibilities of the ISO given to us through
- 8 Electric Industry Restructuring and AB-1890 is to
- 9 insure the reliability of the ISO-controlled grid.
- 10 And we take that responsibility very seriously.
- 11 And we will not allow any new generator
- to interconnect to the grid if so doing will cause
- a degradation in reliability.
- 14 Q Did you hear the testimony that there
- would be congestion on the COI?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q Why will that not cause a reliability
- 18 problem?
- MR. DeCUIR: Objection, you're leading
- the witness.
- 21 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- Q Will that cause a reliability problem?
- 23 A Congestion impacts are not the same as
- 24 reliability impacts. And increased congestion on
- 25 the California/Oregon Interface or Intertie will

not in any way degrade the reliability of the ISO-

- 2 controlled grid.
- 3 MR. RATLIFF: Could you speak up, I'm
- 4 having a little difficulty, myself, hearing you.
- 5 I don't know if it's a problem with the speaker
- 6 or -- I want to make sure those of us who are hard
- 7 of hearing can hear.
- 8 MR. MACKIN: Yeah, I'm trying not to
- 9 lean over and have the mike -- if I can get the
- 10 mike this way, it will be better.
- 11 MR. RATLIFF: Is the mike moveable?
- MR. MACKIN: It won't come out of the
- 13 desk.
- 14 MR. RATLIFF: Okay. Commissioners, at
- this point I think I neglected to state in this
- area I think one of the difficulties with this
- issue is the formality of the proceedings, itself.
- 18 And the participation, perhaps, of my profession,
- 19 and it doesn't really make that any easier.
- 20 What I would suggest is that if there
- 21 are any questions that you have at any time I
- invite you to go ahead and interrupt and try to
- get answers to your questions, as well, if there's
- something you do not understand.
- 25 Because I would like to make sure that

1 all questions do get answered to your

- 2 satisfaction.
- 3 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 4 Q Did you hear the testimony concerning
- 5 the transfer capability of the COI and testimony
- 6 to the effect that that transfer capability on the
- 7 COI would be adversely affected for the TANC
- 8 members by interconnection with Three Mountain?
- 9 A Yes, I did.
- 10 Q Do you agree or disagree with that?
- 11 A I disagree.
- 12 Q Could you explain why?
- 13 A The TANC members, as they've explained
- earlier, have existing contracts and encumbrances
- which entitle them to use of the COI.
- And the way the California ISO runs its
- 17 markets, existing contracts and encumbrances are
- 18 removed from the available transmission capacity
- 19 before congestion mitigation is run.
- 20 So, the effect of that is that any
- 21 existing rights that a transmission party has to
- transmission is set aside, then congestion
- 23 management is run and congestion is cleared.
- So, if a party has an existing contract
- 25 they should not be affected by congestion.

1 Q S	so you're	testifying
-------	-----------	------------

- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Excuse me,
- 3 Mr. Ratliff, let me interrupt you. You seem to be
- 4 asking him matters of opinion, and you seem to
- 5 make an effort to qualify him as an expert, but
- 6 you have not formally made that offer, nor offered
- 7 any of the other parties the opportunity to voir
- 8 dire him on his qualifications.
- 9 Would you like to do that before you
- 10 proceed?
- MR. RATLIFF: I thought that was
- implicit in my request that he explain his
- 13 qualifications. I didn't know that anyone was
- 14 questioning whether he is an expert to testify on
- 15 this matter.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I don't know
- 17 that they are, either, but you must give them the
- 18 opportunity to do so.
- MR. RATLIFF: Okay, let's take that
- 20 opportunity now then. Would anyone care to
- 21 stipulate as to the expertise of the witness, or
- 22 are we going --
- 23 MR. DeCUIR: TANC will stipulate to his
- 24 expertise.
- MS. COTTLE: The applicant will, also.

```
1 MR. RATLIFF: Thank you.
```

- 2 MS. CROCKETT: Burney Resources Group
- 3 will stipulate.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right.
- 5 Excuse me for the interruption.
- 6 MR. RATLIFF: Sure.
- 7 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 8 Q Mr. Mackin, relative to that impact on
- 9 the transfer capability of the COI, the COI, are
- 10 there periods of time when the COI is not fully
- 11 loaded?
- 12 A There are quite a few.
- 13 Q And what percentage of the time would
- 14 you estimate that it is fully loaded?
- 15 A What percentage is the COI fully loaded?
- 16 O Yes.
- 17 A This is a guess, but --
- 18 MR. DeCUIR: Objection, is it a guess?
- MR. MACKIN: -- 1 or 2 percent.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm going to
- 21 have to sustain that objection based on a guess.
- 22 If it's a --
- MR. MACKIN: Well, if --
- 24 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: -- confusion
- of terms for reasonable estimate, we'd probably

```
1 accept it.
```

- 2 MR. MACKIN: Well, I can clarify a
- 3 little bit. I have reviewed two and a half years
- 4 of flow data from the Bonneville Power
- 5 Administration, and I have the data in my
- 6 briefcase, but, you know, I couldn't give you a
- 7 precise number, but I know from looking at
- 8 everyone of those months that the number of hours
- 9 of the years -- or the number of hours of the
- 10 months where congestion is occurring is very very
- 11 small.
- 12 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- Q Would you say less than 5 percent?
- 14 A Absolutely.
- 15 Q In terms of the utilization of TANC of
- its one-third share of the COI, is that fully
- 17 utilized?
- 18 A I wouldn't be able to say. I don't
- 19 think so, but I have no knowledge --
- 20 MR. DeCUIR: Objection --
- MR. MACKIN: -- of TANC's --
- MR. DeCUIR: -- if he would not be able
- 23 to say and has no knowledge then the answer should
- 24 not be allowed.
- MR. RATLIFF: You don't want him to be

able to say that he doesn't know the answer, or --

- 2 MR. DeCUIR: He said he doesn't know the
- answer, and then he proceeded to guess.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The answer
- 5 will stand for what it's worth.
- 6 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 7 Q Concerning the prior testimony that we
- 8 heard concerning hydro spill, would there be any
- 9 hydro spill in California as a result of the
- 10 interconnection of the Three Mountain Project?
- 11 A I don't believe so.
- 12 Q Why is that?
- 13 A Because as I think other parties have
- 14 testified, the northern California hydro, or any
- 15 hydro in Calif conditions, it is a must-take
- 16 resource in the ISO markets, and it has priority
- 17 to get access to the grid.
- 18 Q In terms of hydro spill in the
- 19 Northwest, do you think that would occur as a
- 20 result of Three Mountain interconnection?
- 21 A I don't believe so.
- Q Why is that?
- 23 A Hydro resources are traditionally the
- lowest marginal units on the system, and I would
- 25 anticipate that the lowest cost units would have

```
1 priority access just because they're cheapest,
```

- they would get on the grid first, and that other
- 3 resources in the Northwest such as coal or natural
- 4 gas would curtail before the hydro would.
- 5 Q Now, this morning all of the testimony
- that we heard, according to I think both Mr.
- 7 Salyer and Mr. Larsen was contingent on the idea
- 8 that there would be some constraint on the COI as
- 9 a result of the interconnection of Three Mountain
- 10 Power, a constraint on the ability of the system
- 11 to carry power to the TANC members.
- Do you think that kind of constraint
- will be created by the interconnection of Three
- 14 Mountain Power?
- 15 A Well, to clarify, that was kind of a
- 16 two-part question in there. There will be impacts
- on how much power can be delivered to California
- 18 based on the dispatch of the Three Mountain Power
- 19 Project.
- 20 However, I don't believe that those
- 21 impacts will affect TANC.
- Q Why do you not believe that they will
- 23 impact TANC?
- 24 A Because, as I mentioned earlier, they
- 25 have existing contracts that entitle them to use

of the COI, and because of the way our market's

- 2 run, the existing contracts have priority and are
- 3 separated out before any congestion is mitigated
- 4 on the COI.
- 5 Q So in terms of -- let me move then to
- 6 where we are in terms of developing the protocols
- 7 for how the system will be operated with the new
- 8 generation source presented by Three Mountain
- 9 Power.
- 10 There is currently a study plan, am I
- 11 correct, for the detailed facilities study?
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q And who are the participants who will
- discuss that study plan and determine what is in
- 15 it?
- 16 A I believe the study plan has been
- 17 finalized and agreed to. The participants, to the
- 18 best of my knowledge, were the ISO, Three Mountain
- 19 Power and PG&E.
- 20 Q Did TANC or WAPA participate in that?
- 21 A They were present at a meeting where the
- 22 study plan was discussed. I don't recall if the
- 23 study plan had been finalized before that or not.
- 24 But they did have input, they did review the study
- 25 plan, Western and TANC.

1 Q Will they participate in any way in the

- 2 study, itself?
- 3 A I'm sorry?
- 4 Q Will they participate in the study,
- 5 itself?
- 6 A PG&E, as the transmission owner, is
- 7 going to perform the study work. They can have an
- 8 opportunity, if the parties that contracted with
- 9 the study, or contracted for the study agree, they
- 10 can have input and review of the study results.
- 11 Q Is PG&E the author of what is sometimes
- 12 called the SMOP, the special mitigation operation
- 13 procedures?
- 14 A I believe they are.
- 15 Q Have they done a draft of that document?
- 16 A Yes, they have.
- 17 Q Has it been provided to TANC?
- 18 A Yes, it has.
- 19 Q And what person was in receipt of that?
- 20 A Maury Kruth.
- 21 Q Who?
- 22 A Maury Kruth.
- Q Okay, and what is in that draft SMOP
- 24 with regard to the protection of TANC's transfer
- 25 capability on the COI?

```
1
                   The special mitigation operating
 2
         procedure or SMOP, or SMOP essentially describes
         the procedure that PG&E -- well, the procedure
 3
         that PG&E will instruct the ISO to implement in
 5
         enforcing or taking care of the existing contracts
         on the COI.
                   And what that procedure specifies is
 8
         that the Three Mountain Power Project, the
         transfer capability of the COI will be determined
 9
10
         with the Three Mountain Power Project at zero
11
         dispatch, as if it were not there.
                   And the allocation that TANC is to
12
13
         receive is calculated on that basis. And then,
14
         after that allocation is removed from the transfer
15
         capability, then Three Mountain Power is then free
         to compete for uses that are remaining on the COI
16
17
         to get their power to market.
18
                   Now, the draft that's currently out is a
19
         little more restrictive than that. It essentially
20
         says that Three Mountain Power can only compete
21
         for, you know, that congestion has to remain the
22
         same and Three Mountain has to curtail congestion
         is greater than before Three Mountain Power.
23
```

issue with PG&E, and it hasn't been resolved at

However, we're currently discussing that

```
1 this point.
```

- Q Are you convinced that whatever SMOP is ultimately adopted that it will protect TANC's
- 4 transfer capability?
- 5 A Yes, I am.
- Q And if that transfer capability is
  protected will any of the environmental impacts or
  operational impacts which are detrimental to TANC

which have been discussed today be avoided?

- 10 A Be avoided?
- 11 O Yes.

- 12 A I believe they'd all be avoided.
- Q Okay. With regard to a couple of other things that have been discussed today, one of the issues that was addressed by one of the prior witnesses, I believe it was Mr. Salyer, he testified that apparently the only real-time alternative for the utility, for MID, if there
- 19 were congestion on the COI would be to use their
- 20 peakers.
- 21 Does that make sense to you?
- 22 A I guess it's one possible response. My
- 23 understanding of the way the system is to be
- operated, there are minimum operating reliability
- 25 criteria that all utilities must adhere to. And

```
one of those criteria is that each utility must
```

- 2 carry enough reserves to meet the single largest
- 3 contingency on their system.
- 4 So for MID that would probably be their
- 5 loss of their share of the COI.
- 6 Q What would that be, by the way? Do you
- 7 have any idea what the share would be if there
- 8 were curtailment?
- 9 A I don't recall what the exact number is,
- 10 270 megawatts or so. But I don't know precisely.
- 11 Q But for MID it would be some portion of
- 12 that 270, is that right?
- 13 A Well, my impression was that was MID's
- 14 entitlement. But, again, because of the COA that
- was discussed previously, there's a one-thirds,
- two-thirds sharing of the curtailments.
- 17 So what would really happen is that if
- 18 273 megawatts of MID was curtailed, it wouldn't be
- 19 the whole thing, it would only be one-third,
- 20 because more than likely just one line would go
- out, so one-third of their share would be
- 22 curtailed. And they would have to make up the
- 23 difference in reserves.
- So they should be carrying, if they're
- using their full entitlement, 273 megawatts, they

should be carrying one-third of that as reserves

- on their system. Or contracting with other
- 3 parties for those reserves.
- 4 Q So one way to take care of those
- 5 reserves is through having generation available,
- 6 your own generation presumably?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q But there are other ways of addressing
- 9 that reserve issue, other than having your own
- 10 generation?
- 11 A They could have reserves from other
- 12 parties.
- 13 Q Is it possible they could contract with
- 14 Three Mountain Power for that?
- MR. DeCUIR: Objection. Mr. Chairman,
- 16 this particular question assumes facts that are
- 17 not in evidence, it assumes a hypothetical
- 18 condition, where the McClure and the other power
- 19 plant of MID don't exist.
- 20 And I think we're getting into a
- 21 speculative area where the witness has not yet
- 22 testified that he knows how MID operates, or what
- 23 its reserve requirements are. Is asked to
- speculate about what's available in the market.
- 25 MR. RATLIFF: If I may, Commissioners, I

```
1 don't believe that's the case at all. I think I'm
```

- 2 merely asking this witness whether there are
- 3 alternatives to running peaker plants to provide
- for coverage if there should be a curtailment.
- 5 And if we're talking about speculation I
- 6 think that this whole issue is one of great
- 7 speculation, and that's what this witness is
- 8 testifying --
- 9 MR. DeCUIR: That's argument, that's
- 10 argument.
- 11 (Pause.)
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The Committee
- 13 will overrule the objection, the question will be
- 14 allowed.
- 15 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 16 Q Do you have the question in mind?
- 17 A Could you repeat it for me?
- 18 Q If I can. The question had to do with
- 19 what are the alternatives available to a utility
- 20 such as MID in terms of providing alternative
- 21 power if there were to be a curtailment, this
- 22 theoretical curtailment that we're talking about
- 23 today?
- 24 A They can purchase their reserves. The
- 25 ISO runs ancillary services markets. They are

free to purchase reserves through our markets if

- 2 they so desire. They don't have to use their own
- 3 units.
- 4 Q And just to keep the issue straight
- 5 here, you're saying that those curtailments will
- 6 not occur in any case, is that what your prior
- 7 testimony was?
- 8 A The curtailments --
- 9 Q As a result of Three Mountain Power, I
- 10 should say.
- 11 A Correct.
- 12 Q Before we leave your testimony, Peter,
- 13 could you, just for the benefit of all of us,
- 14 clarify some of the terms that we've been using
- 15 repeatedly today, sometimes in a very misguided
- 16 way, I'm sure. The terms, I believe, are
- 17 curtailment, derated. We talked about the
- 18 transmission line being derated and we've also
- 19 talked about congestion.
- 20 Could you explain in some relevant sense
- 21 what those terms mean?
- 22 A Okay. Well, a derating would occur when
- 23 a facility -- normally a facility is rated under
- 24 the most optimistic conditions. And that rating
- is used for commercial reasons to indicate what

```
1 the maximum capability of the facility is. But
```

- 2 it's not available under all scenarios or all
- 3 conditions.
- 4 So under the conditions where the rating
- is reduced you would have what's known as a
- 6 derate. And it could be because a facility's out
- of service, or a resource that was utilized to
- 8 rate the facility is not in service.
- 9 A curtailment is similar to a derate in
- 10 that the transfer capability of a path is reduced
- 11 because a facility's out of service.
- 12 And, let's see, what was the last term
- we were supposed to define?
- 14 Q Congestion.
- 15 A Congestion. Congestion is --
- 16 Q Congestion and what the difference is
- 17 between congestion impacts and reliability
- impacts.
- 19 A Okay, well, a congestion impact is an
- impact that where more generation wants to use,
- 21 for example, a transmission line than can reliably
- 22 use the transmission facility.
- But it's not the same as a reliability,
- as the ISO uses the terms, a congestion impact is
- 25 something, it's a violation of reliability

```
1 criteria, but one that can be mitigated through
```

- 2 re-dispatch.
- 3 So if you can re-dispatch resources on
- 4 the system and eliminate the violation then we
- 5 consider that to be a congestion impact. If you
- 6 cannot, for example you site a new generator and
- 7 because of the increased fault due to that
- 8 generator, a circuit breaker is overloaded or
- 9 over-stressed. Then that's a reliability impact.
- 10 And so it can't be mitigated through re-dispatch,
- it's there just because of the presence of the
- 12 generator.
- 13 Q In summary will this interconnection of
- 14 Three Mountain Power, would it create congestion
- on the COI?
- 16 A It could, it could aggravate it.
- 17 Q And would it create reliability problems
- with regard to the COI?
- 19 A No.
- MR. RATLIFF: Thank you, I have no
- 21 further questions.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Do the
- 23 parties have a plan about how they'd like to
- 24 proceed with the applicant or would TANC like to
- go first? I'll give you guys the option if you

```
1 can agree.
```

- 2 MS. COTTLE: I would have no objection
- 3 if TANC wants to go first.
- 4 MR. DeCUIR: I'll be amenable to
- 5 whatever anybody wants. I don't want --
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Let me ask
- 7 the applicant, do you have any cross-examination?
- 8 MS. COTTLE: We have a few questions.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Go ahead. In
- 10 fact, let me tell the other parties that since
- 11 this testimony seems to be somewhat in
- 12 contradiction to the earlier testimony, I would
- prefer all of the parties who have questions of
- 14 this witness would go before Mr. DeCuir so he
- would have an opportunity to, in his questions,
- 16 cover all the answers elicited from this witness
- 17 by all of the parties.
- MS. COTTLE: Okay.
- 19 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 20 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 21 Q Mr. Mackin, I believe you testified
- 22 earlier that the ISO has an obligation to honor
- 23 TANC's existing contractual right to use the COI,
- is that right?
- 25 A Yes, it is.

```
1 Q And just to clarify, when we say that
```

- 2 the ISO is obligated to honor that right, does
- 3 that mean that the ISO cannot allow any other
- 4 party to use TANC's allotted share of capacity on
- 5 the COI unless TANC releases it?
- 6 A That's true.
- 7 Q And will Three Mountain Power be
- 8 required to enter into a participating generator
- 9 agreement as a condition of interconnection?
- 10 A Yes, they will.
- 11 Q And does the participating generator
- 12 agreement require Three Mountain Power to comply
- 13 with the ISO tariff?
- 14 A Yes, it does.
- Q Can you tell us, will the
- 16 interconnection of Three Mountain Power have any
- 17 effect on the ISO's obligation to honor TANC's
- 18 existing contractual right to use the COI?
- A No, it won't.
- 20 Q Mr. Salyer had testified earlier that
- 21 the Three Mountain Power Project will negatively
- 22 affect transfer capability on the California/
- Oregon Transmission Project and the COI, do you
- remember that testimony?
- 25 A I think so, yeah.

```
1 Q Okay. In your opinion will the ISO
```

- 2 allow Three Mountain Power to affect transfer
- 3 capability on the COI to the detriment of TANC?
- 4 A No, we will not.
- 5 Q Now I'd like to refer to the CEC Staff's
- 6 testimony on transmission system engineering.
- 7 Staff's witnesses have recommended that Three
- 8 Mountain Power be required, as a condition of
- 9 certification, to meet all of the requirements
- 10 that are set out in condition of certification
- 11 TSE-1.
- 12 Have you reviewed those requirements?
- 13 A Yes, I have.
- 14 Q In your opinion is staff's proposed
- 15 condition of certification TSE-1, as adopted and
- 16 implemented, will the interconnection of the Three
- 17 Mountain Power Project have an adverse impact on
- the reliability of the transmission system?
- A No, it won't.
- 20 Q Are you aware that Three Mountain Power
- 21 will bear all financial risk associated with the
- Three Mountain Power Project?
- 23 A Yes, I am.
- 24 Q And does this mean that Three Mountain
- 25 Power will not be entitled to collect any of its

```
costs from captive ratepayers?
```

- 2 A Yes, that's true.
- 3 MS. COTTLE: Those are all my questions.
- 4 Thank you very much.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Wolfe.
- 6 MR. WOLFE: Nothing.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett.
- 8 MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 9 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 10 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- 11 Q Mr. Mackin, you stated that the study
- 12 plan for the detailed facility plan will include
- 13 the ISO, Three Mountain and Pacific Gas and
- 14 Electric, is that correct?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q Has that always been the case since the
- 17 application process started?
- 18 A For Three Mountain Power?
- 19 Q For Three Mountain Power.
- 20 A Yes. When an applicant, the way the
- 21 tariff is structured, the interconnection
- 22 agreements, the applicant goes to the
- 23 participating transmission owner, PG&E in this
- 24 case, and requests interconnection.
- 25 And the initial studies are done between

```
the applicant and PG&E . And it's nice if they
```

- 2 coordinate with the ISO, but it's not always --
- 3 well, I think it actually is a requirement in our
- 4 tariff, but it doesn't always happen.
- 5 Q Okay. Have you read the preliminary
- facility study done by PG&E?
- 7 A Yes, I have.
- 8 Q Where it says on the first couple of
- 9 pages, and I don't have it with me so I'll try and
- just dredge this up, that they believe there will
- 11 be substantial system impacts in reliability, how
- do you address that?
- 13 A I guess I would have to refresh my
- 14 memory. I have a copy of that study in my
- 15 briefcase, I could look at it if it's --
- 16 Q That would be good.
- MS. CROCKETT: If the Commissioners are
- 18 comfortable with you --
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Is it very
- 20 handy?
- 21 MR. MACKIN: Is it okay to do that?
- 22 (Pause.)
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: While we have
- a break in the proceedings I'd like for the record
- 25 to note that Commissioner Laurie had to leave a

```
1 few minutes ago for another commitment. And his
```

- 2 Advisor, Steve Williams, is sitting in his stead
- 3 at the moment, and I'm sure will competently
- 4 advise Mr. Laurie of the proceedings.
- 5 (Pause.)
- 6 MS. CROCKETT: It's on page probably 3
- of the report. It's the top, from what I can
- 8 visualize, the top part has a box with some data,
- 9 and then there's a sentence, or there's a
- 10 paragraph right below that.
- MR. MACKIN: See page 3 doesn't have any
- 12 tables.
- MS. CROCKETT: Could I look at that
- 14 quickly for just a moment?
- MR. MACKIN: Yeah.
- 16 (Pause.)
- 17 MR. RATLIFF: So the rest of us can
- 18 perhaps somewhat identify what study is being
- 19 discussed right now, and --
- 20 MS. CROCKETT: This is a preliminary
- 21 facility study submitted by Pacific Gas and
- 22 Electric.
- 23 (Pause.)
- MS. CROCKETT: Okay, we'll just go on.
- 25 //

	CROCKETT	

Q And since PG&E's been involved in this
from the start and they were working with the ISO
from the start, you're aware of the letter that
PG&E did send to the ISO September 21st, the
subject the ISO staff representations to Three
Mountain Power Project sponsors.

8 I want to read a paragraph here, and 9 then I have some questions.

"Of particular concern to PG&E is the possibility that the project sponsors may be relying on preliminary information from ISO Staff which could prove to be wholly invalid. ISO Staff have indicated to the project sponsors, PG&E was present at such meetings, that the project will not affect the rating of the California/Oregon Intertie facilities, in other words, the rated transfer capability north to south at the Oregon/California border.

ISO Staff further represented that adverse operational system impacts could be fully mitigated by modifications to certain ISO market mechanisms, i.e., by representing the project in the ISO's CONG model as if it

```
1 actually injected its power at Molin rather
```

- 2 than at the Round Mountain and Cottonwood
- 3 area, as it will actually be connected to the
- 4 PG&E system."
- 5 My first question, Mr. Mackin, is why
- 6 would PG&E feel that the information that the
- 7 ISO's provided to the applicant would be wholly
- 8 invalid?
- 9 And my second question would be --
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Can we do
- 11 these one at a time, please, --
- MS. CROCKETT: Surely.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: -- so he has
- an opportunity to answer?
- MR. MACKIN: I guess I really couldn't
- speculate about PG&E's, you know, what they were
- thinking when they wrote that letter.
- We did write a response to PG&E. I
- don't know if you have a copy of that.
- BY MS. CROCKETT:
- Q Probably not.
- 22 A Okay.
- 23 MR. RATLIFF: The letter you're talking
- 24 about is September 21st letter --
- MS. CROCKETT: September 21st to Ms. --

```
1 MR. RATLIFF: -- Zora Lazic --
```

- 2 MS. CROCKETT: -- Zora Lazic, right.
- 3 MR. RATLIFF: And just for
- 4 clarification, do you have a response to that
- 5 letter from the California ISO?
- 6 MS. CROCKETT: I do not have the
- 7 response. That's why I am asking.
- 8 MS. COTTLE: Excuse me, I believe that
- 9 response was docketed, just for the record. And
- 10 we also served it on Burney Resources Group.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Is somebody
- 12 trying to make that an exhibit in this hearing,
- 13 that's my question.
- 14 MR. RATLIFF: Well, I think maybe in the
- interest of the record it would be useful to make
- an exhibit of that complete exchange of letters.
- 17 There were several letters that went back and
- forth between the ISO and PG&E with regards to
- 19 these issues.
- 20 And I hadn't intended to sponsor it as
- 21 an exhibit. I do believe it has been docketed as
- 22 correspondence, but if it would please the
- 23 Committee I would go ahead and offer it as an
- exhibit, as well. Make it a staff exhibit.
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That would be

```
1 most acceptable, I think. That series of
```

- 2 correspondence, let's make that exhibit number 53
- 3 for identification. And you will provide that in
- 4 a package to the Committee and to the proof of
- 5 service list.
- 6 MR. RATLIFF: And I'll tell you what I
- 7 have that I think the exhibit is; maybe I should
- 8 describe that on the record just so we know what
- 9 it is. It's a letter --
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Hang on one
- 11 second until I get my exhibit list here.
- MR. RATLIFF: -- a letter --
- 13 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right, go
- 14 ahead.
- 15 MR. RATLIFF: It's a letter from Judi K.
- Mosley of PG&E to Ms. Zora Lazic at the ISO dated
- 17 September 21, 1999.
- 18 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That would be
- 19 53(a).
- 20 MR. RATLIFF: Okay. And then there is a
- 21 November 16 response from Zora Lazic of the ISO to
- Judi K. Mosley at PG&E.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: We'll make
- 24 that 53(b).
- MR. RATLIFF: And then there is another

```
letter from Ms. Mosley dated December 17, 1999 to
```

- 2 Ms. Lazic.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That will be
- 4 53(c).
- 5 MR. RATLIFF: And then there is finally
- 6 a letter dated February 17 from the California
- 7 ISO, Zora Lazic, to Judi Mosley. That's February
- 8 17, 2000.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: February 17?
- 10 MR. RATLIFF: Yes.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That will be
- 12 exhibit 53 (d) as in dog. For the record I will
- indicate that we have none of those -- the
- 14 Committee has none of those in front of them, with
- the sole exception of the letter dated February
- 16 17th from Judi Mosley -- excuse me, from Zora
- 17 Lazic to Judi Mosley, which we do have. Just as a
- 18 coincidental matter, because I was in the process
- 19 of reading it today.
- Would you like to continue.
- 21 MS. CROCKETT: Could I request a copy of
- 22 these letters. I --
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes, I've
- 24 directed the staff to provide those documents as a
- 25 package and mail them to everyone on the service

```
1 list and furnish one to the Committee.
```

- MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 3 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- 4 Q The other question I have that was
- 5 raised in this paragraph, Mr. Mackin, is that is
- 6 PG&E correct in saying that you're using the CONG,
- 7 or C-O-N-G model to infer injection of power at
- 8 Molin rather than at Round Mountain?
- 9 A No, they're not. We, in the response
- 10 that we wrote back to Judi on November 16th I
- 11 think it was, we explained that there had been no
- 12 studies done to determine what the rating of the
- 13 COI would be with the Three Mountain Power
- 14 Project.
- 15 However, because of the way rating
- 16 studies are done, you try to optimize the system
- and maximize the transfer capability. So if you
- 18 anticipated an adverse impact from Three Mountain
- 19 Power you could simply turn that unit off and then
- the system would be the same as it was before.
- 21 Therefore, we made the statement that we
- 22 thought the rating would not change. So that's
- 23 how we came to that conclusion.
- 24 The second issue that your raised of the
- 25 CONG model, initially we had some concerns about

1 problems with our intrazonal congestion management

- 2 methodology, and how that could be impacted by the
- 3 addition of Three Mountain Power to the system.
- 4 And so the methodology we suggested was
- 5 one way to mitigate that. However, we filed at
- 6 FERC an amendment 18, which FERC approved, which
- 7 allows us to use adjustment bids outside of the
- 8 zone to resolve intrazonal congestion.
- 9 And because FERC approved amendment 18
- 10 we no longer needed the proposed methodology, so
- 11 we withdrew it.
- 12 Q I'm a little confused. I thought you
- said there was not going to be any intrazonal
- 14 congestion. And now you have worked out a
- detailed program on how to relieve this.
- 16 A No, I don't -- okay, what I had said, in
- some of the earlier -- okay, there's two issues.
- And one is, is there transmission available on
- 19 COI. And in some of the workshops, I remember
- 20 being at that workshop I said that I thought there
- 21 was transmission available, however congestion was
- 22 occurring.
- 23 And that happens because of the
- 24 situation we were talking about earlier with the
- 25 existing contracts being taken out before

```
1 congestion management is run.
```

- So what happens is you have like for

  example, I'm going to pick on TANC because they're

  here, but say they have 1300 megawatts of transfer

  capability, but in the forward market they only

  schedule 700. Okay, that leaves 600 remaining.
- But we take the full 1300 out. And then

  we run congestion management. We might have

  congestion, yet that's 600 or -- I think that's

  what I said -- 600 megawatts is not being used by

  TANC, and it's their right to withhold it. It's

their transmission capability.

- But if they don't use it then what

  happens is when you look at the actual flows

  you'll see 600 megawatts going unused. And so you

  look at the flows, the actual flows you see on

  COI, and it looks like, well, there's transmission

  capacity available. But in the ISO market there

  wasn't.
- Q And you have resolved then the FERC's concern about the decision in docket ER-99-3339 about where the -- I will read this so that everyone's aware:
- "We additionally observed that FERC's

  recent decision in docket ER-99-3339 suggests

1	that FERC cannot be expected to entertain
2	deviations from the zonal congestion mode
3	construct even with ISO support."

A Yeah, actually FERC has told us in some recent rulings that they don't even like our zonal congestion models, so we've got some work ahead of us to resolve those issues.

Q I sense a real vagueness here. There's a lot of unanswered questions that you have indicated, areas that are unclear because you don't have complete studies.

Am I interpreting this correctly?

A We don't have detailed studies at this point, but the preliminary studies, I believe, are sufficient to determine the facilities that are going to be impacted by the Three Mountain Power Project.

Usually what happens when you run a detailed study is you refine the assumptions, run the studies again with the refined assumptions, and it's very rare that you identify additional impacts.

Usually what will happen is the amount
of the impact might change a little bit, 1 or 2
percent, but it's very rare that you come up with

- 1 new impacts.
- 2 And the detailed study, specifically in
- 3 the PG&E case, mostly what they do for that
- 4 detailed study is refine the cost estimate for
- 5 interconnection, so that the applicant knows, you
- 6 know, with greater certainty how much it will cost
- 7 them to interconnect.
- 8 Q After PG&E submitted their preliminary
- 9 facility studies which was prior to this letter of
- 10 September 21st, is that correct?
- 11 A I'm sorry, could you repeat that one
- 12 question one more time, please?
- 13 Q I was reviewing the PG&E preliminary
- study prior to the September 21st letter, is that
- 15 correct, that preliminary study had been published
- 16 prior to the September 21st --
- 17 A Correct, it was May 14th.
- 18 Q So PG&E had proposed certain things
- 19 within that preliminary facility study indicating
- that Three Mountain, during peak periods, summer
- and winter, that they would have to be tripped to
- 22 prevent congestion on the line, one-unit, two-unit
- tripping, is that correct?
- 24 A I guess there's differences between
- 25 congestion. The tripping that was proposed in the

```
1 study by PG&E was to relieve not so much the
```

- 2 congestion impacts, because if they trip the units
- 3 there's no congestion before, and by tripping the
- 4 units you solve the congestion after.
- 5 So the tripping of the units is to keep
- 6 the system reliable and maximize the transfer
- 7 capability --
- 8 Q The system reliability, to keep it, they
- 9 would have to do the tripping?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q If you remember at the, I think it was
- 12 the October workshop that you were present in
- 13 Burney --
- 14 A Um-hum.
- 15 Q -- and there was a representative from
- 16 SMUD. And he had quite a few questions on system
- 17 reliability and VARS, does that ring any bells?
- 18 A Oh, yeah.
- 19 Q Okay. And your final comment to this
- 20 gentleman from the Sacramento Municipal Utility
- 21 District was that he was very concerned about
- 22 system reliability and that the bottom line was
- 23 there would not be any VARS impacts, however I'm
- 24 not really versed in this one, so I may be saying
- 25 this incorrectly, because the amount of power

1 leaving Round Mountain substantially would not

- 2 change, is that a correct statement?
- 3 A Right, that is what I said. And I
- 4 believe the gentleman from SMUD, Ram Gupta was his
- 5 name, he indicated that the had done some studies
- and he thought there was like 24, 25 megavars
- 7 difference.
- 8 And so to resolve that difference of
- 9 opinion we agreed to run some additional studies
- 10 as part of the detailed facility study, or
- 11 conversely in the operational impact study.
- 12 So where I believe the more appropriate
- 13 place to run that is going to be in the
- 14 operational impact study, and PG&E is going to
- 15 look at that. They will determine if there is an
- inadequate VARS or an impact because of Three
- 17 Mountain Power.
- 18 Q Since there is no difference or change
- in power leaving the Round Mountain station, and
- 20 that reassured the Sacramento District, how do you
- 21 reassure the State of California that there's an
- 22 additional 500 megawatts of generating power?
- 23 A I guess that the ISO is not in the --
- that's not our area of responsibility. We're
- 25 responsible for reliability and enabling markets

- 1 for energy.
- So, it's not our responsibility to
- insure that there's an extra 500 megawatts of
- 4 resources available for California. The market,
- 5 by the higher prices that are caused due to
- 6 shortages, the market should provide the
- 7 additional resources.
- 8 Q Just one other question. Currently in
- 9 place within the intermountain area, which is
- 10 Burney, we have very severe winters, other than
- 11 the winter of '99/2000, and our temperatures drop
- 12 below zero consistently.
- 13 And there is a mechanism in place now
- that is part of PG&E's choice to make, and did
- make, that when there are power failures they
- 16 could step down the 60 -- when the 60 fails they
- 17 can take the 230 out and step down the power, and
- 18 repower the community by rerouting the power,
- 19 reroute the power to the community of Burney.
- 20 A Right, using one of the 230 kV circuits.
- 21 O Correct.
- 22 A Yeah, um-hum.
- Q Okay, I have to look to my technical
- 24 assistants here. There has been quite a bit of
- 25 concern about this that with Three Mountain on the

line that this will no longer be available. And

- 2 in the winter of 97/98 the outlying area of Burney
- 3 was out for over one week with temperatures below
- 4 zero.
- 5 But because of this they were able to,
- 6 this system in place, the actual town of Burney
- 7 had power so people in the outlying areas had a
- 8 place to go to if they needed it for warmth.
- 9 With Three Mountain on line can this
- 10 continue, and can the community of Burney be
- 11 reassured of some way between either PG&E or Three
- 12 Mountain that this could continue to happen? Or
- will this be eliminated?
- 14 A Okay, I'm not aware of any proposal to
- eliminate the back-up power supply for Burney.
- Now, of course, with Three Mountain Power
- generating, if they were to generate at full
- output, it would not be possible to take one of
- 19 the 230 kV lines out and use it to power the city
- of Burney.
- 21 But I guess since PG&E is the
- transmission owner it would be up to PG&E to
- 23 determine if that scheme was going to be taken out
- of service to allow Three Mountain Power to have
- 25 access to the markets.

1	So,	the	ISO	 PG&E	wou⊥d	have	to	tell

- 2 us how to operate that scheme. And if that scheme
- is going to be removed they have to tell us.
- 4 Q Is there any way the community could ask
- 5 the Energy Commission that part of the -- I don't
- 6 know if requirements of certification -- would be
- 7 that this scheme were to be left in place, or
- 8 something similar to protect the community during
- 9 these sort of outages?
- 10 It is not uncommon in the community of
- Burney to have major outages. And we have severe
- 12 storms. Are we asking something that's not
- 13 possible?
- 14 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Let me
- respond to that. This is cross-examination of the
- 16 witness from the ISO. For you to either testify
- or make requests of the Commission you are
- 18 undoubtedly at the wrong time.
- MS. CROCKETT: Okay.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: And I would
- 21 ask you to discuss with the Public Adviser the
- 22 proper time and means of making such a request.
- MS. CROCKETT: Okay, thank you. I
- 24 apologize.
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That's all

1 right. I might add, I think you're doing a very

- 2 credible job.
- MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 4 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- 5 Q You mentioned the interconnection
- 6 agreement and the tariffs that was brought up by
- 7 Three Mountain, would you clarify that again for
- 8 me, that Three Mountain must sign? It's an
- 9 interconnection agreement.
- 10 A Okay, I'm not aware of Three Mountain
- 11 having signed any agreements yet, any
- interconnection agreements.
- Q With the ISO? Okay.
- 14 A No, but in order for them to sell power
- into the California markets they must sign a PGA
- 16 which commits them to follow the terms of our
- 17 tariff.
- 18 So they haven't signed it yet, but they
- 19 have to sign it to be able to sell power.
- 20 Q Why would PG&E be so concerned about all
- 21 these concerns in this letter if they know that
- 22 this interconnection agreement must be signed?
- 23 That would seem to indicate that all of the things
- that they've mentioned in here would be taken care
- of under the interconnection agreement.

1	A The interconnection agreement doesn't
2	specifically address the concerns that PG&E
3	mentioned in their letters, especially the they
4	were concerned, one of the issues was the COM
5	model changing intrazonal congestion management.
6	And so I believe the concern there was more of a,
7	not a reliability concern but an economic impact
8	to the applicant, if they were to rely on our
9	statements and our statements turned out to be
10	incorrect, that they might have spent money in
11	anticipation of trying to make money, but that
12	they would be unable to make the money they
13	thought they were going to make.
14	So I think that was the concern PG&E was
15	addressing in that particular part of their
16	letter.
17	The other issue was the rating, and
18	again I believe the impact to the rating, I think
19	that gets back to the fact that PG&E has
20	agreements with other participants in the COI.
21	And they need to make sure that they don't, via
22	the interconnection of the new generation, they
23	don't adversely impact those parties.
24	Q Just one moment. Currently, I haven't
25	had a chance to review the letters, is PG&E much

```
1 more comfortable with the ISO's position and their
```

- 2 information that they're giving the applicant?
- 3 A I believe they are, yes.
- 4 Q Okay. Also, my last question is if the
- 5 system were to be reinforced to the load center
- 6 would any of this be an issue?
- 7 A Could you be more specific about "this"?
- 8 I mean --
- 9 Q If the system, the current transmission
- 10 system, were to be reinforced --
- 11 A Right.
- 12 Q -- to allow all the generation capacity
- that exists now, plus the addition of Three
- 14 Mountain Power, to be on the line, would any of
- 15 these questions and concerns be raised at this
- 16 point?
- 17 A I guess that's kind of speculative. I
- 18 mean they could still be raised. It might be less
- 19 likely for them to be raised, but --
- MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Is Mr. Knight
- from Burney Forest Power still on the line? In
- which case, I guess he has no questions.
- 24 MS. COTTLE: That was Charlie Knight
- 25 from Burney Mountain Power. I think you're asking

```
if Burney Forest Products is on the line.
```

- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm sorry.
- 3 MS. COTTLE: I don't think there was
- 4 anyone on the line --
- 5 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Evans, --
- 6 MR. KNIGHT: This is Charlie Knight from
- 7 Burney Mountain Power.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Do you have
- 9 any questions? Are you -- never mind, now I got
- 10 it.
- Mr. DeCuir, you're up.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you very much.
- 13 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 14 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 15 Q Mr. Mackin, what I'd like to do is
- 16 direct your attention to your report, your written
- 17 testimony.
- 18 A Okay.
- 19 Q And I'm going to start so everyone can
- follow with me if anybody wants to, with page 4.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If I might
- 22 interrupt you, Mr. DeCuir.
- MR. DeCUIR: Yes.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Since you're
- 25 actually making reference to his testimony, and

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 page 4 thereof, it has not yet been marked for
```

- 2 identification in the record. Let's mark that as
- 3 exhibit number 54 for identification.
- 4 And for the record I will identify that
- as the document entitled, it's got the California
- 6 ISO heading, and then it's entitled, Transmission
- 7 System Reliability: Interconnection of the Three
- 8 Mountain Power Project. And it contains at the
- 9 end the qualifications of Mr. Mackin.
- 10 All of that together will be one exhibit
- 11 numbered 54 for identification. You may continue.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you.
- 13 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 14 Q On page 4 there is a table, and I wish
- 15 you would explain to us the significance of the
- 16 4800 north-to-south under the column heading
- 17 maximum.
- 18 A Okay. What that says is the COI has a
- 19 maximum rated capability of 4800 megawatts north-
- to-south, and 3675 megawatts south-to-north.
- 21 Q And doesn't this rating change the
- 22 maximum operational transfer capability rating of
- the COI?
- 24 A Yes, it does.
- 25 Q And can you give the Committee some idea

of the frequency with which it has changed, and

- 2 the range of the changes?
- 3 A I am not deeply familiar with the
- 4 operational transfer capability studies that have
- 5 been done on COI for the last few years, so I
- 6 can't give you a feel for how big the range is.
- 7 The OTC numbers can change daily when
- 8 facilities are going out for maintenance. The
- 9 studies are done three times a year to determine
- 10 what the OTC is for the season.
- 11 And then as facilities are taken out for
- 12 maintenance or forced out due to whatever, the
- rating then changes, the OTC changes.
- 14 Q You mentioned when you began your
- 15 testimony to a question from Mr. Ratliff that you
- 16 had looked at some data from the Bonneville Power
- 17 Administration. What was that data?
- 18 A It was data off of their transmission
- 19 business unit website. It was a series of
- 20 spreadsheets that listed charts that showed the
- 21 rated COI capability versus the actual flows on
- the facilities.
- 23 Q I have handed the witness what I would
- 24 ask be marked as the next in order for
- 25 identification if he recognizes it as a copy of

```
1 what he saw on the website.
```

- 2 A This is not what I looked at on the
- 3 website, no.
- 4 Q Did you -- I've got one more, if you'll
- 5 all bear with me.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Counsel,
- before you hand the witness documents it might be
- 8 more convenient for all parties if you would show
- 9 them to the counsel for the other parties and to
- 10 Ms. Crockett. Before --
- 11 MR. DeCUIR: As a matter of fact, I have
- 12 copies for everyone, and I would do that, but I
- 13 was taking my quickest shot to see if we could get
- the right one first, if you don't mind.
- MR. RATLIFF: I have no idea what Mr.
- 16 DeCuir is trying to establish, and I'm reluctant
- to object to his questions if it's going to be
- 18 informative to the Committee because obviously you
- 19 need the information more than you need
- 20 evidentiary games, but I would like to know that
- 21 the questions are at least relevant to his
- 22 testimony.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I don't think
- 24 there's a question before the Committee at this
- 25 point.

```
1 MR. RATLIFF: Well, --
```

- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The last
- 3 question --
- 4 MR. RATLIFF: -- the question is about
- documents which most of us have not seen, or have
- 6 seen just this very moment. And we don't know
- 7 what the origin of the documents are, or what
- 8 purpose they're intended to serve.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Well, since
- 10 the document seems to be going backwards again,
- 11 we'll let Mr. DeCuir respond.
- 12 MR. DeCUIR: I am, as you know, trying
- to make this go quickly, and we could mark
- everything, show everybody something, have
- 15 everyone study it, then mark it, and show it to
- 16 the witness. And I think you'll appreciate that
- we got over this because the witness couldn't
- 18 identify either one of them.
- So, if you don't mind, I'll proceed.
- 20 All right? Okay.
- 21 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- Q Mr. Mackin, the 4800 megawatts shown as
- 23 a maximum operational transfer capability for the
- COI, is that, to your understanding, the rating
- 25 that, as you noted, ranges that one could say is

```
the safe and reliable and in-conformance-with-
```

- 2 criteria rating that one would apply in optimizing
- 3 the transfer capability of the system?
- 4 A If the OTC studies determine that the
- 5 system was capable of 4800 megawatts then I would
- 6 say yes. If they did not, then the value
- 7 determined by the OTC studies would be the value
- 8 that met your previous criteria.
- 9 Q Yes, and so at any given point in time,
- 10 let's say before the disturbance, the major
- disturbance in the west in 1996 when the OTC was
- 12 4800 megawatts, one assumed that that was the OTC
- which was safe, reliable and optimized transfer
- capability, isn't that right?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q And then after the disturbance the
- 17 operational transfer capability rating was
- 18 reduced, isn't that right?
- 19 A Yes, it was.
- 20 Q And it was reduced to what number?
- 21 A Initially 3200 megawatts.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm sorry?
- MR. MACKIN: 3200 megawatts.
- 24 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 25 Q And in deriving the operational transfer

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 capability, that is in doing the studies necessary
```

- 2 to come to a conclusion that a number like 3200
- 3 should be used, or 4800 should be used, one, as a
- 4 planning engineer, is not attempting to stress the
- 5 system, but to optimize it and comply at the same
- 6 time with all reliability criteria, isn't that
- 7 right?
- 8 A No, that's not true. You're trying to
- 9 stress the system to the maximum so that you still
- 10 meet the reliability criteria, but you're pushing
- it as hard as you can.
- 12 Q Stressing it in the sense of meeting all
- 13 the criteria?
- 14 A All the criteria.
- 15 Q So that there aren't exceedances in the
- 16 area of voltage or frequency --
- 17 A Correct.
- 18 Q -- or ground fault, or anything like
- 19 that?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q All right. And would you explain for
- 22 the Committee the function of frequency control
- 23 for the purpose of area generation or automatic
- 24 generation control?
- 25 A Could you rephrase that question?

1 Q Yes. Well, what we would like to do is

- 2 have you explain to the Committee how generators
- and loads are kept in match automatically by the
- 4 use of frequency or bias control.
- 5 A Right.
- 6 Q Can you explain that to the Committee?
- 7 A Yeah. I don't know what purpose it
- 8 would serve, but certainly I can explain it.
- 9 As the loads change the generation
- 10 initially is dispatched on the hour at a given
- 11 schedule. But the loads do not remain constant
- 12 throughout the hour, and as the loads change the
- 13 frequency in the system changes.
- 14 And --
- 15 Q It drops, does it, when the load comes
- 16 on?
- 17 A If the load increases the frequency will
- 18 drop. If the load decreases the frequency will
- 19 increase.
- 20 And the AGC has -- each control area has
- 21 a bias that they provide. It's a setting in their
- 22 AGC that says you're going to increase your area
- 23 control generation by a certain amount of
- 24 megawatts for each, I don't know, tenth of a Hertz
- in frequency change.

1 And so each control area has the bias.

- 2 And when the frequency changes then each area is
- 3 controlled, you know, all the units on AGC in
- 4 those control areas either increase or decrease to
- 5 maintain the system frequency at 60 Hertz.
- 6 Q So if I understand this correctly, when
- 7 a new load is effectively switched on, then the
- 8 decrease in system frequency causes generators to
- 9 speed up in order to bring the frequency up to the
- 10 60 Hertz that's uniformly used in this area, is
- 11 that right?
- 12 A Yes, although if it's a big load
- 13 initially what happens AGC does not respond quick
- 14 enough, the governors are what pick up based on
- frequency, and bring the system up to 60 Hertz
- 16 again.
- 17 And then the AGC compensates because
- some governors, you may have generators in
- 19 different control areas responding too quickly.
- 20 And so then the AGC compensates for that and
- 21 brings those generators back down to the points
- where they're supposed to be operating.
- 23 So that the area control exports from
- 24 each area match up what they should have been
- 25 before the load switched on.

Q And when a system is in a condition
where it is not staying within the band of
allowable frequency changes, or the range of
frequency from 60 Hertz up or down a few tenths or
hundredths of a Hertz, are there devices that are
employed in order to protect equipment and

reliability?

For small deviations in frequency, no.

For the large deviations where, say for example what happened on August 10th of '96 where the system separated into multiple islands, and frequency in some islands went way down below 59 Hertz, then there are relays on loads that will, in order to arrest that frequency decline, those relays will pick up dropped load and try to bring that island into a balance between generation of load.

Q And to give the Committee a feel for the realistic effects of large deviations, emergency deviations which cause loads to drop, what are the consequences on the infrastructure, for example?

A If the loads drop?

Q Yes, let's take traffic signals, take
manufacturing, assembly lines, what happens to
those?

1 A Well, if they're on the under-frequency
2 relays and the frequency does go below the trip
3 point, they will be knocked off line. They won't
4 have any power for awhile until the system
5 frequency recovers and they are restored.

Q The report you wrote continues below the table on page 4 to explain that the basecases shown above, if Three Mountain were added, would result in steady state overloads.

Didn't you mean by that that taking the system as it is today and assuming 100 percent or 90 percent CVP generation, and assuming 97 to 93 percent, depending upon the season, of the model year, that you can't add Three Mountain Power to the system without resulting in overloads? Isn't that right?

A What's shown in my -- or what is alluded to in my testimony is that you can't simultaneously add Three Mountain Power and run the COI at 4800 and have the hydro at high levels above 90, 95 percent. That is true.

Q And so it's also the case that, as you explain, in order to model Three Mountain Power in service as though it were interconnected with the grid, that you had to, in effect, subtract from

1 the system other generation, as you note in two

- examples where you reduce -- generation, or you
- 3 reduce CVP generation. Is that right, did I
- 4 understand that?
- 5 A Yes.
- 6 Q So when you approach this study and look
- 7 at the effect of Three Mountain Power on the
- 8 system as it is today you have to approach it by
- 9 assuming that Three Mountain Power, if
- 10 interconnected, could only operate without either
- one of the hydro resources, or some other use of
- the three-line system being reduced, isn't that
- 13 right?
- 14 A Yeah, but that's competition.
- 15 Q Well, I heard you say that, that it's
- 16 competition, but I think what we're trying to do
- 17 here is first understand how this study proceeded,
- and to appreciate your conclusions and what you
- 19 went through.
- 20 A Okay, well, --
- 21 Q So I don't assume that you came to this
- 22 problem and said, this is an engineering problem
- 23 but that's competition, you didn't do that?
- 24 A No, but as a point of clarification, I
- did not do the studies that we're referring to

```
here. PG&E performed the studies and I only
```

- 2 summarized them in my testimony.
- 3 Q Mr. Mackin, you, yourself, have
- 4 personally run the general electric powerflow and
- 5 stability programs yourself, haven't you?
- 6 A Yes, I have.
- 7 Q So you're very familiar, intimately
- 8 familiar with how they operate and what the inputs
- 9 are and what the outputs are?
- 10 A Yes, I am.
- 11 Q And I guess what you're saying here is
- that you did not do that in this case?
- 13 A Right.
- 14 Q And has anyone at the ISO checked PG&E's
- work?
- 16 A Not in this case.
- 17 Q When you got to the power flow analysis
- 18 you started to consider what are known as N-1
- 19 contingencies, and would it be fair to say,
- 20 without me asking you to give a narrative,
- 21 although you're welcome to if you'd like, is it
- 22 fair and correct to say that an N-1 contingency is
- 23 an assumed outage of any single element which
- 24 could cause an adverse impact on the system?
- 25 And the single element, even though some

```
1 people use T-1 for transmission and G-1 for
```

- 2 generation, N-1 these days applies to all, is that
- 3 correct?
- A That's the way I interpret it, yes.
- 5 Q All right. And looking at the studies
- 6 that were done by PG&E you personally concluded
- 7 that there are six outages, N-1 contingencies,
- 8 that would have adverse system impacts resulting
- 9 from the interconnection of the Three Mountain
- 10 Power Project to the grid, isn't that right?
- 11 A Without tripping any project units, yes,
- 12 that is correct.
- 13 Q Well, I mean if we think of this
- 14 algebraically when you say without tripping the
- unit, you're saying that unless you reduce Three
- Mountain to a big zero and take them out of the
- 17 equation you have these six adverse contingencies,
- 18 isn't that right?
- 19 A No, that's not correct. If you're
- 20 referring to table 1 in my testimony --
- 21 Q I'm referring actually to the bottom
- paragraph on page 4.
- 23 A Oh, okay. Well, I was looking at table
- 24 1 which is on page 5 that actually --
- 25 Q I think the -- yes, all right.

```
1
                -- actually documents the percentage
 2
         overloads. And as you can see, in the last column
 3
         there, there's loading with project trip, outage
 4
         number two, four, five and six are all reduced
 5
         below 100 percent with the tripping of footnote
 6
         number 1, which is not present in my testimony.
                   Footnote number 1 actually refers to the
 8
         tripping of one project unit, and there are three
         units in the project.
 9
                   And footnote number 2 refers to more
10
11
         than one unit, up to three.
                   So in the case for table 1 by tripping
12
13
         one project unit you can eliminate the problems
14
         with four of the six contingencies.
15
                   Isn't it the case that your table number
         1 on page 5 shows that for the Captain Jack Olinda
16
17
         outage, that even without the project the
18
         condition of the system is in exceedance of the
19
         reliability criteria, isn't that right?
20
              Α
                   That's what the table indicates, but I
21
         also believe that that was using a steady state
22
         rating for the bank, not an emergency rating. And
         if you use the emergency rating that's not a
```

25 And what is your belief with regard to

problem anymore.

23

the column for number 1 where it has loading with

- 2 project trip, where you have two units tripping
- 3 out and you get 114 percent? Is that in
- 4 exceedance of the steady state condition?
- 5 A It is, but it's better than before the
- 6 project.
- Q By the 1 percent?
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q So your assumption here is that you can
- 10 reliably operate with the three units of Three
- 11 Mountain Power confronting the potential for N-1
- 12 contingencies and having exceedances in every one
- of these particular six 500- to 230-kV sections,
- is that right?
- 15 A No. The purpose of this study --
- 16 Q What is loading with the project? What
- is the significance of that column where it says
- loading with the project and it starts off Captain
- 19 Jack Olinda is at 129?
- 20 MR. RATLIFF: I'd request that the
- 21 witness be allowed to answer the last question
- 22 before --
- 23 MR. DeCUIR: I didn't ask what the
- 24 purpose of the study was. The witness said the
- 25 purpose of the study, and I redirected the

```
1 question to what I wanted to know, which is what
```

- is meant by the column loading with the project.
- 3 MR. RATLIFF: I would like, again, the
- 4 witness to be able to answer the question as he
- 5 intended to answer it in its entirety.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Let me offer
- 7 a comment for the benefit of everyone. When you
- 8 ask a question and a witness begins to answer it,
- 9 let the witness complete his answer in full.
- 10 If you believe that the answer is
- 11 nonresponsive to your question, you may move to
- 12 strike his answer. But please, each of you, let
- 13 him finish that answer before you make your
- 14 objection.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: And so in
- 17 this case I would like to go back, and if the
- 18 witness can remember the question, I'd like him to
- 19 complete his answer. And then you can move to
- 20 strike it as nonresponsive if you would like.
- 21 MR. DeCUIR: See if I can remember my
- 22 question.
- MR. MACKIN: I don't remember the
- 24 question, so --
- MR. DeCUIR: Let me be fair about this.

```
1 You can say what you wanted to say.
```

- MR. MACKIN: Okay.
- 3 MR. DeCUIR: And I'll tell you what my
- 4 question is that I want to have asked, so go
- 5 ahead.
- 6 MR. MACKIN: The purpose of the studies
- 7 was to simply document or demonstrate that while
- 8 there may still be criteria violations after the
- 9 project, that the criteria violations are no worse
- than they were before the project, which
- 11 demonstrates that the project did not adversely
- 12 impact reliability.
- 13 There may be a reliability impact to the
- 14 system for the conditions studied, but the project
- 15 did not make it worse.
- 16 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 17 Q One of the things I couldn't figure out
- in looking at the columns was the significance of
- 19 the column I mentioned, which is the second one
- from the far right in table 1, the loading with
- 21 the project.
- 22 A Okay, loading with the project.
- Q Um-hum.
- 24 A Okay, the -- well, let me explain the
- last three columns on the right-hand side of the

```
1 tables then. That might help all of them.
```

- 2 Loading without the project is the
- 3 loading on the facility that says worse overloaded
- 4 equipment for the outage that's listed on the
- 5 left-hand side.
- 6 So, for example, in number 1 the outage
- 7 of the Captain Jack Olinda line causes an overload
- 8 on the Olinda bank, and without the project it's
- 9 115 percent. And loading with the project says
- 10 what that overload is with the project in service
- at its initial dispatch, which was 500 megawatts,
- 12 I believe.
- 13 And then loading with project trip
- 14 indicates the loading on the facility after
- tripping a number of project units as described by
- 16 the footnote. So it's either one, two or three
- 17 units.
- 18 Q There are several places where
- 19 loading --
- 20 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Excuse me a
- 21 minute, Mr. DeCuir.
- MR. DeCUIR: I'm sorry?
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Let me
- 24 interrupt. The witness has said that the loading
- with project trip is, for instance with Captain

1 Jack Olinda, 114 percent, and refers to footnote

- 2 number 2.
- 3 The copy of his testimony I'm looking at
- 4 has no footnote --
- 5 MR. MACKIN: Right.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: -- no end
- 7 note number 2 --
- 8 MR. MACKIN: There is no footnotes,
- 9 footnotes 1 or 2, I have an errata to my testimony
- 10 which is those footnotes. I don't know when would
- 11 be the appropriate place to enter those.
- 12 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 13 Q The understanding, I believe, from your
- 14 earlier testimony was that 1 indicates one-unit
- trip, and 2 indicates a two-unit trip, is that
- 16 correct?
- 17 A Well, 2 actually indicates more than one
- unit, so it could be two or three.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: You have an
- 21 errata for your testimony?
- MR. MACKIN: Yes, I do.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Now would be
- the appropriate time.
- 25 MR. RATLIFF: I think that was my fault,

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 I failed to ask him if he had any errata to his

- 2 testimony or any changes to make.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I've received
- from the witness a document entitled, Transmission
- 5 System Reliability, Interconnection of the Three
- 6 Mountain Power Project, errata to the testimony of
- 7 R. Peter Mackin.
- 8 We will make that exhibit 55 for
- 9 identification.
- 10 I'd like to take a break in the cross-
- 11 examination simply for Mr. Ratliff to have the
- 12 opportunity to authenticate the errata through the
- witness and demonstrate the purpose of it.
- 14 And while they're preparing to do that,
- we need to take a break for other reasons. So if
- we can reconvene at 20 after.
- 17 (Brief recess.)
- 18 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The hearing
- 19 will come to order. Mr. Ratliff, you were going
- 20 to deal with the errata.
- MR. RATLIFF: Yes.
- Mr. Mackin's errata, which I neglected
- 23 to allow him the opportunity to mention and
- 24 present earlier, is essentially an errata with two
- 25 footnotes that pertain to the table at the top of

```
1 page 5 of his testimony.
```

- 2 And they're one-sentence footnotes
- 3 explaining the assumptions for that table.
- 4 And the other aspect of the errata
- 5 corrects one typographical error, I believe.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right.
- 7 Mr. DeCuir, would you care to continue your cross-
- 8 examination at this time?
- 9 MR. DeCUIR: Thank you, yes.
- 10 CROSS-EXAMINATION Resumed
- 11 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 12 Q Mr. Mackin, would you explain for the
- 13 Committee the importance of studying stability and
- 14 transient and post-transient analyses? And I say
- 15 that in the context of the importance to the
- operation of the generators and the stability of
- the lines and the way the system is synchronized.
- 18 A Okay, the system has to operate reliably
- in a steady state, and following contingencies
- 20 outage of the pieces of the transmission grid.
- 21 And there are essentially four studies that are
- 22 done to determine the impacts on the grid during
- 23 contingencies.
- 24 There are fault studies which determine
- 25 how much current is going to flow in elements of

```
1 the grid during the fault. There are the
```

- 2 transient stability studies which determine how
- 3 the grid responds to the fault and the clearing of
- 4 the facility that's being taken out of service.
- 5 And the transient stability timeframe is
- 6 usually from zero to 10 or 20 seconds. And
- 7 following to determine the impact a little further
- 8 out in time we run what's called a post-transient
- 9 study where we look at, it's more of a steady
- 10 state analysis, but it looks at how the generation
- 11 will re-dispatch following the contingency, and
- what the flows and voltages on the system will be.
- 13 And finally, we look at power flow which
- is more of a long-term, five-, ten-minute
- 15 timeframe. And it looks at similar to the post-
- 16 transient, except in most cases the generation is
- not re-dispatched in quite the same manner.
- 18 Q When you trip a power plant of some
- 19 size, let's say it's a 50 megawatt or 100 megawatt
- 20 generating unit, what kind of electrical results
- 21 do you see on the system because of that trip?
- 22 A The voltages in the area will tend of
- oscillate, frequency will oscillate a little bit.
- Line flows will also oscillate.
- The main things that you're looking for

in your transient stability studies are that the

- voltages do not exceed limits, either high or low;
- 3 that the oscillations are damped; and for
- 4 frequency you're looking for frequency to remain
- 5 within the established criteria.
- 6 Q Oscillations are important in what
- 7 areas, to what machines would you ascribe some
- 8 importance to the control, the quick control of
- 9 oscillation?
- 10 A I'm not sure I understand the question.
- 11 Q You have oscillations in voltages; you
- 12 have oscillations in frequency; you have currents
- 13 that is going up and down perhaps. And things are
- 14 perhaps a little out of phase. And this is all
- the result of tripping a generator, isn't that
- 16 right?
- 17 A It can result from any facility being
- 18 taken out of service, a generator, a line, a load.
- 19 Q And could it potentially have adverse
- 20 consequences, let's say, on a generator that had
- 21 not been tripped, if it was still in service.
- 22 Let's say one unit at Three Mountain is tripped,
- and the other isn't. They're on the same buss.
- 24 A The studies would determine if that were
- 25 the case of not.

L	) Tho:	se studie	es have	not	been	made?

- A Those studies haven't been made for

  Three Mountain because Three Mountain's design is

  not completely final. They gave preliminary data

  to PG&E to do the analysis with. So it's typical

  manufacturer's data.
- Q If I could turn your attention back to
  the first table where you have the three columns
  on the right, and one of them has loading with the
  project; and you have a couple of instances where
  there are just two instances of exceedances of
  criteria for loading without the project.
  - And with the project you have
    exceedances in every case. And loading with the
    project trip in one, two -- and I guess it's just
    two cases out of the six, loading with the project
    tripped actually improves the picture because the
    exceedance isn't as high.

13

14

15

16

17

- And that's in the case of number one,

  the Captain Jack Olinda outage, and in the case of

  number two -- no, actually I suppose number two

  it's in excess. It hasn't improved.
- My question goes to, once again, how you
  would explain the improvement of this systems
  operation in regard to the reliability criteria

```
1 with the project tripping. How do you explain
```

- 2 that 1 percent improvement?
- 3 A Well, again, since I did not actually do
- 4 the studies, there's many multiple explanations.
- 5 One could simply be a rounding error, you know.
- 6 In the process of running the studies one could
- 7 have been 114.51, which rounds up to 115. And the
- 8 other one could have been 114.49, and it rounds
- 9 down to 114.
- 10 Could have been very very close, but due
- 11 to rounding they look 1 percent different.
- 12 Q You wouldn't normally expect the loading
- with the project tripped to improve over the
- loading without the project, would you?
- 15 A Well, it could, because the two cases
- that started, the initial conditions were
- 17 different because one had the project and one did
- 18 not.
- 19 So it's possible that you could have an
- 20 improvement with the project tripped versus the
- loading without the project.
- 22 Q Turning your attention to N-2
- 23 contingencies, would you agree with me that most
- of us expect those to be outages involving two
- 25 major transmission paths, or two generators, or

```
1 two substations? Those are the typical N-2
```

- 2 contingencies, is that right?
- 3 A Outages of substations are usually not
- 4 studied because they're considered to be not
- 5 credible.
- 6 Q Would you agree that what your review of
- 7 PG&E's studies have shown is that there are four
- 8 instances where the addition of the Three Mountain
- 9 Project, where it's proposed to be interconnected,
- 10 would cause adverse system impacts in regard to
- 11 the reliability criteria that you use?
- 12 A You're still referring to table 2?
- 13 Q Yes.
- 14 A I don't see that. In all cases --
- 15 Q I'm sorry, it would be five outages.
- 16 A Right, there's five outages, but there's
- only one outage after project trip where the
- loading is higher than the loading without the
- 19 project, and even that case, which is number 11,
- is still below 100 percent.
- 21 So it's not a violation.
- 22 Q You regard the column loading with the
- project where in each case it's from 7 up to 37
- 24 percent above the criteria as being in compliance
- with the criteria?

```
1 A No, I don't, but because that is not in
2 compliance with the criteria, the project -- the
3 studies have shown that for those outages the
4 project needs to trip. So remedial actions or
5 some other procedure has to be in place.
```

- That's the purpose of the last column of
  the table, to show that in order to meet the
  criteria for those contingencies they have to trip
  the units.
- 10 Q You indicated, too, that there were six
  11 noncompliant outages when you studied the 230 kV
  12 circuit breaker failures, is that right? I'm
  13 referring to page 5, underneath table 3.
- 14 A Okay, these were buss outages, these
  15 weren't breaker failures.
- 16 Q I see, these are buss outages?
- 17 A Breaker failures is table 4.

23

- Q All right. You proposed in your report
  that the frequency deviations, that is the
  deviations from the criteria for frequency, could
  be approached from two different paths. One might
  be a RAS scheme, and one might be to check the
- Would you explain what the purpose is of the under-frequency relays and what you would be

settings on the under-frequency relays.

```
doing in checking the settings?
```

dramatically.

8

15

16

17

18

- A Okay. All, well, not all substations,

  but a large number of substations have under
  frequency relays to protect the system in case of,

  as was described earlier, in case of an islanding

  situation where there's a large imbalance between

  generation and load and the frequency declines
- 9 The studies that were done by PG&E

  10 indicated that there were, I don't remember the

  11 precise number, but five or six busses that had

  12 violations of the frequency deviation criteria

  13 that WSCC has for certain contingencies on the

  14 system.
  - All the studies showed was that there were violations of the criteria at those busses.

    It doesn't demonstrate that there are even relays at those busses that would be affected by the frequency.
- 20 If there are no relays there, then it's
  21 a moot point because no load will be tripped. And
  22 so it's not a violation of the criteria. I mean,
  23 it's a technical violation of the criteria, but
  24 because the criteria, its main purpose is to
  25 preserve service to loads. If the loads would not

```
be impacted by that violation, then it's not a
problem.
```

- Q You were asked during the period when
  you were examined by Mr. Ratliff to explain your
  view of why hydro spill would not occur in the
  Northwest with the addition of the Three Mountain
  Power Project.
- I assume there that you were thinking
  that there was plenty of transfer capability for
  all of the parties including the participants in
  the COTP, as well as Three Mountain Power, under
  that condition to answer the question that way, is
  that right?
- 14 A No. That wasn't my assumption.
- Q What was your assumption?
- A My assumption was simply that given the
  mix of resources in the Northwest, if the COI was
  restricted in its transfer capability the first
  resources to be backed down would be the thermal
  units such as coal and natural gas, not the hydro.
- 21 Q And was that due to your view that if 22 one employed marginal cost pricing that hydro 23 would be less expensive and therefore more 24 economic, and you would back down the thermal 25 first? Is that the way you looked at it?

```
1 A That's my assumption, yes.
```

- Q Is it your view that the California
  market and, in fact, the wholesale power market in
  the Northwest, is operating on the basis of
  marginal cost transactions?
- A I don't believe that's the case in the
  Northwest. That's not the case in California,
  either.
- 9 Q And so wouldn't it be correct to say
  10 that while you can answer a hypothetical on the
  11 assumption that marginal cost pricing is used,
  12 that currently it is not employed in the markets
  13 we're talking about?
- 14 Right, but what I actually was trying 15 to -- the point I was trying to make was that even though the marginal price of the hydro is lower, 16 17 the owners of the hydro and the owners of the 18 other resources, even though they may not have a 19 marginal cost that they bid to, or anything of 20 that nature, they are going to reduce the unit 21 that has the highest marginal cost, just because 22 that's how they maximize their profits.
- Q How would you conclude, as you seem to
  have said, given those facts, that the owners of
  the hydroelectric resources in the Northwest would

```
get on the grid first, presumably before Three
```

- 2 Mountain Power?
- 3 MR. RATLIFF: Have you testified to that
- 4 before?
- 5 MR. MACKIN: I --
- 6 MR. DeCUIR: I believe his testimony,
- 7 when you were examining him, was that the
- 8 hydroelectric resources would get on the grid
- 9 first before new generators like Three -- I don't
- 10 think you mentioned Three Mountain, but I think
- 11 you said new generators.
- 12 MR. RATLIFF: I don't want to object, I
- 13 just want to make sure that the testimony is being
- 14 characterized correctly. Is that a fair
- 15 characterization of your testimony?
- MR. MACKIN: Well, if we're talking
- about the Northwest, I don't think that's what I
- 18 said.
- 19 If we were talking about the California
- 20 market, and the California hydro versus thermal,
- 21 then, yeah, that is what I said. That's a correct
- 22 characterization.
- 23 But in the Northwest they have a
- 24 different market structure, so --
- 25 //

- 1 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 2 Q And your answer, with regard to
- 3 California, it's largely due to the mandate of the
- 4 must-take rule for hydro in spill condition, isn't
- 5 that right?
- 6 A Correct.
- 7 Q You spoke of an SMOP and you said it had
- 8 been given to one TANC person. Would you please
- 9 explain to me the original proposal of the SMOP as
- 10 you recall it, particularly because it sounded as
- 11 though you were saying that it assumed a condition
- 12 where there was no congestion. And I wasn't very
- 13 clear on what you were saying.
- 14 A No, it doesn't assume no congestion.
- The SMOP, in the process of determining what the
- operational transfer capability of the COI will be
- in allocating existing contracts, assumes Three
- 18 Mountain Power to be offline.
- 19 So therefore the existing contracts,
- 20 existing transfer capability for TANC, for
- 21 example, is the same today as it would be after
- 22 Three Mountain Power, utilizing the SMOP. And
- then TANC's allocation, in all their existing
- 24 contracts, are removed from the OTC. And what
- 25 remains is allocated to the ISO markets for

- 1 competition.
- 2 Q So, if, for example, using the SMOP that
- 3 you've just described, a TANC member in California
- 4 who on the day-ahead schedule had not decided to
- 5 use its allocation, would find that allocation
- 6 used on the day, the real-time day when that TANC
- 7 member might want to use it? Is that the way it
- 8 would work?
- 9 A I believe there's a requirement if TANC
- 10 members do not utilize their schedules within, I'm
- 11 not sure if it's 20 minutes before the operating
- hour, there's some requirement that they have to
- use their ETC by a certain time, otherwise it's
- 14 free for anyone to use in real time.
- But in the day-ahead and hour-ahead
- 16 markets that characterization is not correct. It
- would not be available for anyone else to use.
- 18 Q You spoke in very general terms about
- 19 alternatives that a TANC member might use to
- 20 replace power it had purchased from the Northwest
- 21 that might not be available because of
- 22 curtailments.
- 23 And I was wondering if you appreciated
- 24 that the TANC members have purchased on a firm
- 25 basis power resources in the Northwest for which

```
1 they are obliged to pay whether they can get them
```

- or not? Do you appreciate that?
- 3 A If you tell me it's true I don't have
- 4 any reason to doubt you.
- 5 Q All right. And, would you say that it
- 6 would be economically efficient, or the kind of
- 7 decision that a good manager would use to attempt
- 8 to purchase replacement power that is not
- 9 dispatchable in real time, rather than using their
- 10 own controlled units which they are able to
- 11 dispatch immediately?
- I was trying to, in my question here,
- direct your attention to the real dilemma that Mr.
- 14 Salyer was speaking about, and that is the problem
- of bringing up units and making a choice about
- 16 what units to run when there is curtailment.
- 17 And I was asking you if you understood
- 18 that the wise decision was, as he testified, to
- 19 use what he had available, the two units that he
- 20 could dispatch, which Modesto owns. Do you
- 21 disagree with that?
- 22 A I don't disagree with it. I think there
- are other alternatives that maybe he hasn't
- 24 explored.
- 25 Q Those other alternatives would assume

1 what? What would you assume in those other

- 2 alternatives?
- 3 A He could purchase the operating reserves
- from the ISO, and they'd be available if he needed
- 5 them.
- 6 Q And what kind of lead time is necessary
- 7 to do that, Mr. Mackin?
- 8 A He can purchase them in the day-ahead or
- 9 hour-ahead markets.
- 10 Q And his testimony, as you might recall,
- is that you need to be able to dispatch, to ramp
- 12 up immediately, that going to the markets takes
- too long.
- 14 A Right. And my previous testimony was
- that it's a WSCC requirement that each utility
- 16 maintain their own operating reserves. And they
- don't just go out and buy the reserves when they
- 18 need them, they have to have them in reserve at
- 19 all times.
- 20 So Mr. Salyer should have been
- 21 purchasing reserves, or using his units for
- reserves 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
- 23 Q You testified that PG&E was doing the
- 24 detailed facilities study?
- 25 A Yes.

1 Q And there is another study that is going 2 to be done, an operational study?

- 3 A Right, an operational impact study.
- Q And would you describe for the Committee
  what information you hope to obtain from the
  latter study, the operational impact study?

A Okay. Every -- three times a year, I
think we discussed previously, there are
operational transfer capability studies that are
performed to determine what the operational
transfer capability of the COI is for the season
that's under consideration.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

This operational impact study is, the intention is to look at the latest study that was done for 1999 summer, and increase the loads to the 2002 levels. And then determine what the operational transfer capability of the system would be at a couple of points. It wouldn't be a complete determination, it's just a sensitivity to determine what the OTC would be.

And then to add the Three Mountain Power Project to the system. And then re-determine what the OTC would be and see how much impact either plus or minus Three Mountain Power has on OTC.

25 Q So, this will permit everyone to see how

1 much Three Mountain Power will take up of the

- transfer capability of the COI, isn't that right?
- 3 A It will show what Three Mountain Power's
- 4 impact is on OTC, but again --
- 5 Q That will be --
- 6 A -- the testimony I provided earlier
- 7 about the SMOP should protect all holders of
- 8 existing contracts from any impacts caused by
- 9 Three Mountain Power.
- 10 Q You spoke in response to a question that
- was proposed or presented by the Burney Resources
- 12 Group about VARs and I think you had in mind real
- power at one of the large substations, Round
- Mountain or Table Mountain, I don't remember.
- 15 Your testimony seemed to say that there
- 16 would not, in all likelihood, be on a power flow
- analysis basis, a real addition to the resources
- on the California grid. Perhaps because of this
- 19 VAR problem, but I didn't really understand it.
- 20 Would you explain what you were
- 21 explaining before?
- 22 A The issue of the VARs came up in a
- 23 workshop and the impact that Three Mountain Power
- 24 might have on reactive reserves in California will
- 25 be determined in the operational impact study.

```
1 So any adverse impacts Three Mountain
```

- 2 may have on reactive margin or transient
- 3 stability, post transient, any of those impacts
- 4 will be quantified in the OIS.
- 5 Q I see.
- 6 MR. DeCUIR: All right, well, do you
- 7 have anything to add? I will bring my questions
- 8 to a close if you don't. The other parties will
- 9 have an opportunity, I'm sure, if they have
- 10 something to say.
- 11 MR. RATLIFF: The witness is available
- 12 to anyone to cross-examine.
- MR. DeCUIR: Right.
- 14 MR. RATLIFF: I think he's been cross-
- examined by everyone, I would assume.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff,
- do you have any redirect?
- MR. RATLIFF: No, I don't.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: You're
- excused.
- 21 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: I have --
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Oh, wait.
- 23 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: -- one
- 24 question.
- 25 //

1	EXAMINATION
2	BY PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE:
3	Q Do I gather that generally the COI line
4	is up to capacity in the spring? You indicated
5	it's very rarely at capacity. But is it generally
6	in the spring?
7	A In the spring is when there's the
8	highest likelihood of runoff, so it's more likely
9	in the spring and early summer than other times of
10	the year, yes.
11	Q And it's an assumption that underlies
12	this that generally this is northwestern hydro
13	that's filling the line?
14	A Yes.
15	Q And so if the line if we don't have
16	de-rating, but we have curtailment of different
17	supplies, what we still have is hydro power coming
18	somewhere into California, perhaps being spread
19	among different parties?
20	We heard testimony suggesting that a
21	contract would be curtailed. And my question is
22	if somebody's curtailed, if somebody doesn't get
23	as much as they thought they were going to get,
24	somebody else is getting that power?
25	A Well, it's possible that no one would

```
1 get the power if --
```

- 2 Q If the line just sits vacant?
- 3 A -- if the line is curtailed due to a,
- 4 you know, some facility being out of service, and
- 5 California cannot physically purchase that power,
- 6 if there's no other buyers available for that
- power, the Northwest may just store the water in
- 8 the reservoir and generate at a later time.
- 9 Q Okay, but the -- when Modesto is
- 10 curtailed, --
- 11 A Right.
- that power?
- 14 A That's possible, yes.
- 15 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Okay, thank
- 16 you.
- 17 MR. DeCUIR: Could I ask a few questions
- of the witness? It will just be very brief, it'll
- 19 be on the same topic.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If they are
- about the same topic, yes.
- MR. DeCUIR: Yeah, they are exactly.
- 23 FURTHER RECROSS-EXAMINATION
- 24 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 25 Q Commissioner Keese's point is very

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 important, and I think it needs the addition of

2 the setting. The setting here is a curtailment on

3 the three-line system during high north-to-south

4 flows from the Northwest of what used to be called

5 dump-hydro, because it was very inexpensive and it

6 was not otherwise going to be put to use, and had

7 to be released.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Now, Mr. Mackin, your experience tells you that if you had a constriction on the transfer capability, like a hardening of the arteries, due to power being injected in the area of the Three Mountain Power, let's say some other project, not Three Mountain, but some other project, and it's putting power in that's going to affect flows on the three-line system, then possibly the answer is that Californians of all types, whatever customer that they might be, a customer of PG&E, a customer of whatever, are not going to be able to receive power generated from the Northwest in that instance, because the nature of the power flow will be that the new thermal generator is in the system, isn't that right?

23 A That would only be true if the power 24 from the thermal generator was cheaper than the 25 hydro, yeah.

```
1 Q Well, we're assuming here that they're
```

- 2 operating at the same time, so that curtailment
- 3 exists.
- A Right, but my point is the cheapest
- 5 resource will stay on the grid, the most expensive
- 6 will be curtailed. That's the way the market's
- 7 designed to work.
- 8 So if the situation you describe where
- 9 the hydro is curtailed, and the Three Mountain
- 10 Power, or the thermal unit in the Round Mountain
- 11 area is getting into the grid, it's because they
- 12 are cheaper.
- 13 Q Okay.
- MR. DeCUIR: That's what I wanted to
- 15 ask. Thank you.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Now, you are
- 17 excused, thank you.
- 18 Mr. Ratliff, you have a panel of three
- 19 witnesses, or --
- MR. RATLIFF: Two.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Two.
- MR. RATLIFF: Two witnesses, Mr. Al
- 23 McCuen and Mr. Mark Hesters are the staff
- 24 witnesses. They testify together as a panel.
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That will be

```
1 fine.
```

- 2 MR. RATLIFF: On the same piece of
- 3 testimony.
- 4 (Pause.)
- 5 MR. RATLIFF: Both of the witnesses need
- 6 to be sworn.
- Whereupon,
- 8 AL McCUEN and MARK HESTERS
- 9 were called as witnesses herein, and after first
- 10 having been duly sworn, were examined and
- 11 testified as follows:
- 12 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 13 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 14 Q Mr. McCuen, I'll deal with you first,
- and then I'll deal with Mr. Hesters immediately
- 16 afterwards.
- 17 Mr. McCuen, did you prepare the
- 18 testimony titled, transmission system engineering,
- in the staff FSA, on page 349?
- 20 A I did.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff,
- 22 at this time let's mark the final staff assessment
- 23 exhibit number 56 for identification.
- MR. RATLIFF: Exhibit 56?
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: 5-6, yes.

```
1 MS. COTTLE: Excuse me, did we move
```

- 2 Peter's testimony into the record?
- 3 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Excuse me?
- 4 MS. COTTLE: Was Peter's testimony
- 5 admitted into the record?
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: No, no
- 7 testimony has been admitted yet.
- 8 MS. COTTLE: Okay.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: As far as I
- 10 know.
- 11 MR. DeCUIR: Well, TANC's testimony has
- been admitted in both instances.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: We've
- identified exhibits 51 through 56 -- oh, wait,
- 15 excuse me, let me look at that.
- MS. COTTLE: I thought that TANC's
- 17 testimony had been moved in at the end of their
- 18 witness' presentation, --
- 19 MR. DeCUIR: I think that's correct,
- 20 yeah.
- 21 MS. COTTLE: -- but Peter's hasn't been.
- MR. RATLIFF: I think they did move it
- 23 in.
- MS. COTTLE: Do we plan to do this after
- 25 staff's complete presentation, or -- I just wanted

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
to make sure we don't forget.
```

- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: 51 and 52
- 3 have both been admitted, yes. As far as I know,
- 4 53 has not even been provided, that's the series
- of letters. 54 and 55 have not been offered.
- 6 That's the ISO testimony and errata. Are you
- 7 offering it at this time?
- 8 MR. RATLIFF: Yes, if you want to do it
- 9 that way. Or we can wait till the staff's
- 10 witnesses have all testified. However you would
- 11 prefer to do it.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Your
- 13 pleasure, it's your evidence.
- 14 MR. RATLIFF: Okay, I offer Mr. Mackin's
- 15 testimony into evidence at this time, then.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: And errata?
- MR. RATLIFF: And the errata, as well,
- 18 yes.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Any
- 20 objection?
- 21 MR. DeCUIR: No objections from TANC.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: They're
- 23 admitted.
- BY MR. RATLIFF:
- Q Mr. McCuen, you had answered that you

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 had prepared this testimony, and you prepared it

- with Laiping Ng, is that correct, whose name also
- 3 appears on that testimony?
- 4 MR. McCUEN: That's correct, and I'm
- 5 getting about 95 percent, so --
- 6 Q Okay.
- 7 MR. RATLIFF: Let the record show that
- 8 Mr. McCuen has some difficulty, particularly
- 9 hearing me, perhaps hearing others.
- 10 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- 11 Q And, Mr. Hesters, you're sponsoring the
- 12 same testimony, is that correct?
- MR. HESTERS: Yes, I am.
- MR. RATLIFF: Could you each, starting
- 15 with Mr. McCuen, explain your positions on the
- staff, and your qualifications briefly?
- 17 MR. McCUEN: Yes, I'm the Program
- 18 Manager for the transmission system engineering
- 19 discipline for all regulatory cases. I've been a
- 20 senior engineer for over 15 years and with the
- 21 Commission for over 25.
- 22 I've also participated with the Western
- 23 Systems Coordinating Council on the operational
- 24 capability study group issues, NERC, and to some
- 25 degree with the California ISO stakeholder

```
1 proceedings.
```

- 2 MR. RATLIFF: Mr. Hesters, could you
- 3 summarize yours?
- 4 MR. HESTERS: I've been with the Energy
- 5 Commission for about ten years. The first seven
- 6 and a half of those were in what is now the
- 7 electricity analysis office. It has gone through
- 8 several name changes.
- 9 Primarily in that job I was analyzing
- 10 electricity -- utility systems and impacts of new
- 11 power plants on both existing generators and the
- 12 potential air quality impacts of those new
- 13 generators, as well as policies in terms of demand
- 14 side management for electric vehicles and how
- those would affect both the resources and the
- 16 resources emissions in the state.
- 17 And currently I'm an associate
- 18 electrical engineer in the transmission -- the
- 19 engineering office analyzing transmission impacts
- of new power plants, and doing general
- 21 transmission analysis.
- MR. RATLIFF: Mr. Bouillon, would you
- 23 request that these witnesses be subject to voir
- dire as to whether they are expert witnesses, or
- should we seek stipulation to that effect, or how

1	-1				-1 -	L1-1-0
1	ao 3	70u	prefer	τo	ao	this?

- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If you will
- 3 offer them as experts I'll ask if anyone has any
- 4 voir dire questions, or whether they prefer to
- 5 stipulate.
- 6 MS. COTTLE: The applicant would be
- 7 willing to stipulate to their qualifications.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. DeCuir?
- 9 MR. DeCUIR: Yes, the Transmission
- 10 Agency would stipulate to the qualifications of
- 11 Mr. McCuen as an expert.
- 12 We are not informed about the subject
- 13 matter of the testimony of Mr. Hesters, other than
- 14 the portion of transmission system engineering in
- 15 the FSA. And we would not stipulate to his
- qualifications to testify to many of the subjects
- 17 dealt with in the transmission system engineering
- 18 portion of the FSA.
- 19 We would voir dire him to attempt to
- 20 establish both what he is responsible for in this
- 21 study, and his experience and background,
- 22 qualifications and education to testify to it.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Now would be
- the appropriate time to do that.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you very much.

	23
1	VOIR DIRE
2	BY MR. DeCUIR:
3	Q Mr. Hesters, would you identify for us
4	what, in this exhibit, which is 56 for
5	identification, you are responsible for as the
6	author?
7	A I have to pull the right page. I am
8	specifically responsible for the footnote on page
9	354, and within that footnote
10	Q Well, there are two footnotes.
11	A The second footnote, footnote number 5.
12	In the discussion of environmental impacts of
13	congestion on, or increase of the Three Mountain
14	Power Project through TANC.
15	Q That is all contained within footnote 5?
16	A Yes. There are some other I think
17	it's mentioned in some other places, but that's
18	the primary discussion of it.
19	Q Mr. Hesters, your undergraduate degree
20	is a bachelor of science in environmental policy,
21	is it?
22	A Yes.

have you taken for credit?

Q And what electrical engineering courses

A I've taken no electrical engineering

23

24

```
1 courses for credit.
```

- 2 Q Have you taken any power system
- 3 engineering courses for credit?
- A No.
- 5 Q Have you audited any electrical
- 6 engineering or power system courses given at any
- 7 kind of technical school?
- 8 A No.
- 9 Q Have you read any treatises on electric
- 10 power engineering?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q What treatise have you read?
- 13 A I don't have the specific title, I know
- 14 what it looks like, but I don't have it sitting in
- front of me. I could get it in my office.
- Q When did you read it?
- 17 A When I started the job as an associate
- 18 electrical engineer here, so within a year and a
- 19 half ago.
- 20 Q Are you currently enrolled in any
- 21 programs of instruction on the subjects of
- 22 electric for electrical engineering or power
- 23 system engineering?
- 24 A No.
- 25 Q And did you take the ordinary course of

```
1 instruction offered for undergraduates at the
```

- 2 University of California at Davis in environmental
- 3 policy?
- 4 A Yes.
- Q And is it true to say that there are no courses that you took within that curriculum when you were there that involved the subject of power
- 8 system engineering?
- 9 A Yes.
- 10 Q Have you enrolled in any courses of
  11 instruction having to do with the environmental
  12 analysis of air quality impacts from power
- 13 systems?
- 14 MR. RATLIFF: Object on the grounds that
- this witness is not being offered as an air
- quality impact witness, as were not Mr. DeCuir's
- 17 witnesses this morning. So I believe that this is
- not a proper realm for his voir dire.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Do I
- 20 understand you to say you're not offering him as
- an expert on air quality?
- MR. RATLIFF: That's right.
- 23 MR. DeCUIR: I think my question was a
- 24 little broader, Mr. Bouillon. I think it went to
- 25 whether he was in a course of study which involved

```
the air quality impacts of power generation. I'm
```

- 2 ont speaking about the issue of air quality as a
- 3 micro topic.
- 4 MR. HESTERS: When you say course of
- 5 study I have not had a specific course of study.
- 6 My previous experience in the electricity analysis
- 7 office included a lot of analyzing electric
- 8 systems and utilities and the potential air
- 9 quality impacts of new power plants, or policies,
- 10 on the quantity of pollution, rather than air
- 11 quality law or criteria violations.
- 12 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 13 Q You would not feel yourself qualified to
- 14 testify about the engineering aspects of power
- 15 flow studies, would you?
- MR. RATLIFF: Is that question clear to
- 17 the witness?
- 18 MR. HESTERS: It seems fairly broad.
- 19 I'm trying to come up with a way to --
- 20 MR. RATLIFF: Could you rephrase the
- 21 question, Mr. DeCuir. I think it's a very general
- 22 question to ask him.
- MR. HESTERS: I can review studies of
- 24 power flow analysis study; I can review inputs of
- 25 those studies; I can review the outputs of those

1 studies. So, I'd say yes. I understand what the

- 2 implications of the studies are.
- 3 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 4 Q What kinds of studies would you be
- 5 saying that you could understand the inputs or
- 6 outputs of? Name the kind of study that you're
- 7 talking about.
- 8 A I'm looking at this is my third power
- 9 plant siting case so far. I've worked on
- 10 LaPaloma, Sunrise and Elk Hills. In all of those
- 11 we've had to, mostly with the assistance of the
- 12 ISO, make sure, analyze the impacts of a new power
- 13 plant on system reliability.
- 14 Q Well, if I were to show you a power flow
- 15 study could you explain it to the Committee and
- 16 explain what it means in terms of the engineering
- 17 that's involved?
- 18 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If I might
- interrupt, Mr. Ratliff, are you offering him as an
- 20 expert and intend to ask him his opinion on
- 21 anything about a power flow study?
- MR. RATLIFF: The purpose for this
- witness, and I think it's already been clarified,
- is to address the issues that are, I think,
- inherent in this topic concerning the impact of

```
1 connecting a new transmission plant to the system.
```

- 2 And this is, I think, very clearly
- 3 within the experience of this witness in terms of
- 4 his work both in his prior position at the Energy
- 5 Commission, and his current one, in terms of
- 6 looking at the system as an electrical system.
- 7 But not from a specific engineering viewpoint in a
- 8 very technical sense.
- 9 So, I think we're splitting hairs here
- 10 and wasting a lot of time. I would prefer, if he
- 11 wants to move to strike the testimony, that he do
- 12 so at the close. But I don't think this is
- 13 profitable inquiry, frankly.
- MR. DeCUIR: I'll be happy to, if I
- 15 could, just reserve my objection to his
- qualifications, and we can proceed.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I think that
- 18 would be most appropriate. If, at any point, you
- 19 ask a question or you hear him answer a question
- offering an opinion on an area which you feel he
- 21 is not qualified, I would allow you, under cross-
- 22 examination, to develop sufficient voir dire
- 23 questions on which to base a motion to strike. Is
- that acceptable?
- MR. DeCUIR: Yes, I appreciate that very

- 1 much.
- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All right.
- 3 MR. DeCUIR: And so I might interject a
- 4 voir dire as I go from one question to another?
- 5 MR. RATLIFF: Well, I would like you to
- 6 clarify that because we're going nowhere fast if
- 7 there's going to be an objection of a voir dire
- 8 nature every time he answers a question. I don't
- 9 want to see that happen.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: No, no, you
- 11 misunderstand me, Mr. Ratliff. I'm going to allow
- 12 him to testify as an expert completely through his
- 13 testimony and respond to cross-examination from
- 14 any party.
- 15 If Mr. DeCuir has cross-examination with
- 16 regard to a specific question or a specific
- 17 response by Mr. Hesters, that he wants to develop
- 18 the qualifications about, he's going to be able to
- 19 do that.
- MR. RATLIFF: Okay.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: So, there
- being no other objections -- excuse me, Mr.
- 23 DeCuir?
- 24 MR. DeCUIR: I only had one final voir
- dire question.

1 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Keep that

- 2 finger up while you ask it, because I'm going to
- 3 hold you to it.
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 6 Q Mr. Hesters, your job title, while it
- 7 indicates that you're an associate electric
- 8 engineer, doesn't mean that you're actually an
- 9 electric engineer by any certification from any
- 10 certifying body, such as the state, which offers
- 11 professional engineering certificates after an
- 12 examination, isn't that right?
- 13 A That's right.
- 14 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That's one.
- MR. DeCUIR: I know, I had a lot of
- 16 parts in there, too. Thanks.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: You may
- 18 continue, Mr. Ratliff.
- 19 MR. RATLIFF: Okay, what I intend to do
- is address some direct questions to the witnesses,
- and have them answer, in turn, as appropriate.
- 22 DIRECT EXAMINATION Resumed
- 23 BY MR. RATLIFF:
- Q First of all, starting with Mr. McCuen.
- 25 Mr. McCuen, could you summarize briefly your

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 testimony, please?
```

- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q I'm sorry, before we get to that, do you
- 4 have any changes to make in your written testimony
- 5 of any --
- 6 A No, I do not.
- 8 and correct to the best of your knowledge and
- 9 belief?
- 10 A Yes, it is.
- 11 Q And, Mr. Hesters, is footnote 5 true and
- 12 correct to the best of your knowledge and belief?
- MR. HESTERS: Yes.
- 14 MR. RATLIFF: Okay. Mr. McCuen, could
- you now summarize your testimony then?
- MR. McCUEN: Summarize it?
- MR. RATLIFF: Yes.
- 18 MR. McCUEN: Staff analyzed the project
- 19 to determine whether the proposed transmission
- 20 facilities would conform with applicable laws,
- ordinances, regulations and standards, including
- 22 reliability criteria.
- 23 We concluded that the proposed
- facilities would comply with laws, ordinances,
- 25 regulations and standards, assuming the adoption

4	_		7	4 1 4 1	_	, , , , , ,
1	ΟI	staii's	proposed	conditions	ΟI	certification.

- 2 Staff concludes that the preliminary
- facility study, Cal-ISO's preliminary approval of
- 4 that study was sufficient to identify the
- 5 facilities necessary for system interconnection.
- 6 It's possible that some transmission
- 7 equipment, which would be located within the
- 8 fence-line of an existing substation, may be
- 9 identified in future studies. The detailed
- 10 facility study, specifically.
- 11 The scope of this study is under review
- 12 by the staff and others at this time. The staff's
- 13 proposed conditions of certification require that
- 14 the Commission review and approve the detailed
- 15 facility study prior to the start of transmission
- 16 facility modification or construction.
- 17 MR. RATLIFF: Mr. McCuen, were you
- 18 present today when the TANC witnesses testified?
- MR. McCUEN: Yes, I was.
- MR. RATLIFF: And you heard the
- 21 discussion from those witnesses concerning the
- 22 impacts on reliability of interconnection with
- Three Mountain?
- MR. McCUEN: That's correct.
- 25 MR. RATLIFF: Did you agree or disagree

with that testimony concerning reliability

- 2 impacts?
- MR. McCUEN: I disagree.
- 4 MR. RATLIFF: Could you explain why?
- 5 MR. McCUEN: The congestion caused by
- 6 Three Mountain will be mitigated by the Cal-ISO's
- 7 congestion management procedures. With regard to
- 8 overloaded transmission facilities, those are
- 9 indicated to be mitigated by remedial action
- 10 schemes. They've been identified by PG&E,
- 11 discussed and considered by the Cal-ISO.
- 12 The applicant, as I understand it, has
- indicated that they will use remedial action
- schemes, and the requirements of the conditions of
- 15 certification if the Commission adopts our
- 16 recommended.
- 17 Therefore, the system is still going to
- 18 be reliable after the insertion of Three Mountain
- if this Commission approves it.
- 20 MR. RATLIFF: Did you hear the prior
- 21 testimony from the TANC witnesses concerning hydro
- 22 spill?
- MR. HESTERS: Yes.
- MR. RATLIFF: And do you agree or
- 25 disagree with that testimony?

```
1 MR. DeCUIR: Objection, this witness has
```

- 2 not qualified on anything other than footnote 5,
- 3 as I understand it. He does not represent himself
- 4 to have authored anything or be qualified to
- 5 testify about hydro spill.
- 6 MR. RATLIFF: Footnote 5 goes to the
- 7 environmental issues that you raised in your
- 8 testimony --
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff,
- 10 when Mr. DeCuir makes an objection let him finish
- 11 it, at least.
- MR. RATLIFF: Sorry.
- MR. DeCUIR: I thank you very much, but
- 14 I am finished. I, you know, would offer to --
- this witness has testified before in the Sunrise
- 16 matter, that he's not qualified to testify on
- 17 environmental matters.
- So, you know, we'll bring that up if
- 19 need be, but I thought this witness was just going
- to explain to us footnote 5.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I did not
- 22 have that understanding. As I understand the
- 23 question asked by Mr. Ratliff, was whether or not
- 24 he had heard the previous testimony today, and
- 25 whether or not he agreed with it, is that correct,

1	Mz	Ratli	チチつ
_	IVIL .	Ratii	$\perp \perp$ :

- 2 MR. RATLIFF: Exactly, and I would add
- 3 an addition that footnote 5 is a very broad
- 4 footnote which embraces the very points which TANC
- 5 has been trying to make through its testimony
- 6 concerning environmental impacts, including hydro
- 7 spill.
- 8 There are two environmental impacts
- 9 here. One is air quality, one is hydro spill,
- 10 that are being alleged by TANC. And those are the
- issues that footnote 5 addresses.
- 12 I think it's very germane to Mr. Hesters
- to be able to address those issues.
- MS. COTTLE: May I weigh in for a
- moment?
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Certainly.
- MS. COTTLE: It was also our
- 18 understanding that staff had filed a petition
- 19 seeking to add Mr. Hesters as an additional
- 20 witness. And indicated in that petition that Mr.
- 21 Hesters would be testifying as to the
- 22 environmental issues that have been raised in
- 23 TANC's direct testimony.
- 24 And I believe that motion was granted
- 25 this morning without objection.

```
1 MR. DeCUIR: That might have been
```

- 2 granted. He can attempt to testify, but we have a
- 3 right to --
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Hold it, Mr.
- 5 DeCuir. If I might have a moment.
- 6 MR. DeCUIR: Oh, I'm sorry, yeah.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I've got to
- 8 take a look at that.
- 9 MS. COTTLE: And my point is that --
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Just wait.
- 11 I believe that Ms. Cottle has a valid
- point. The motion filed did ask to have Mr.
- 13 Hesters not only be allowed as a witness, but as a
- 14 co-sponsor of the portion of the FSA dealing with
- transmission system engineering.
- 16 That motion, without objection, was
- 17 granted by this Committee.
- The weight to be given to Mr. Hesters'
- 19 testimony is highly dependent upon his
- 20 qualifications of which I think we're all fairly
- 21 aware at the moment.
- I would suggest that, at this point, to
- 23 try and speed things up a little, we try and get
- 24 through the questions and answers, and see what
- areas he attempts to testify in. And then at the

```
1 end of cross-examination, since in any event Mr.
```

- 2 DeCuir is going to be last, I will allow him to go
- 3 into such areas of voir dire, as I said before, as
- 4 he deems necessary to move to strike that
- 5 testimony.
- 6 But let's hear the testimony first so
- 7 hopefully we can get out of here at 5:00.
- 8 MR. DeCUIR: I think the Chair's
- 9 intended ruling is sensible. I would appeal to
- 10 the Chair, however, and the Committee, that
- granting a motion to which we did not object to
- 12 add Mr. Hesters is not the same as the Committee
- having heard whether we all agree that the witness
- is qualified to speak on the topic for which he's
- been proffered.
- And we didn't take it that the
- 17 Committee, in granting that motion, was going to
- be ruling on its qualifications. And we think
- 19 that the Hearing Officer's intention here that we
- 20 have reserved our ability to move to strike his
- 21 testimony for lack of qualification is
- 22 appropriate.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Does that
- 24 mean you'll stop objecting to every question and
- 25 wait until your turn?

```
1 MR. DeCUIR: Well, it depends upon --
```

- 2 this witness has gone far afield before, and I
- don't believe it's economic to let that happen if
- 4 it's clearly beyond his expertise.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Well, Mr.
- 6 DeCuir, I would suggest that I will grant you a
- 7 continuing objection to his testimony, subject to
- 8 your questioning on his voir dire at the
- 9 conclusion thereof, and a motion to strike.
- 10 MR. DeCUIR: I'll abide by that, thank
- 11 you.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Continue, Mr.
- 13 Ratliff.
- MS. CROCKETT: Excuse me, could I make a
- 15 comment?
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Certainly.
- 17 MS. CROCKETT: I would like to reiterate
- and support Mr. DeCuir's comments on the
- 19 background of this witness. I'm very
- 20 uncomfortable about what I'm hearing. And so I
- 21 will go ahead and support Mr. DeCuir in his
- 22 objection.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Thank you.
- MR. RATLIFF: Do we have a ruling that I
- 25 can go ahead and ask these questions, or --

1 HEARING OF	FFICER BOU	ILLON: Yes
--------------	------------	------------

- 2 MR. RATLIFF: -- do we not? Okay.
- I'm going to address these questions to
- 4 the witnesses who are co-sponsoring this
- 5 testimony, and they may address them as they feel
- 6 appropriate between the two of them.
- 7 Back to the original question that I
- 8 asked before. We heard testimony this morning
- 9 concerning, I think I've actually forgotten where
- we were.
- 11 MR. HESTERS: You were on hydro spill in
- 12 California.
- 13 MR. RATLIFF: Hydro spill in California.
- 14 In your opinion will there be hydro spill as a
- 15 result of Three Mountain interconnection with the
- 16 COI?
- 17 MR. HESTERS: No. The ISO is -- the
- 18 hydro spill is protected. If hydro plants are
- 19 spilling Three Mountain will be backed down first.
- Therefore, Three Mountain cannot cause hydro spill
- 21 on its own.
- MR. RATLIFF: Is that the nature of the
- 23 must-run requirement for hydro?
- MR. HESTERS: Yeah, must-take is the --
- MR. RATLIFF: Did you hear what

1 Mr. Mackin testified about hydro spill in the

- 2 Northwest?
- MR. HESTERS: Again, that's a market
- 4 issue, and it has to do with how the hydro plants
- 5 in the Northwest sell and bid their power into the
- 6 California market. You assume if they're spilling
- 7 that either they get the water spills through the
- 8 dam and they get nothing for it, or they bid it in
- 9 the California market at whatever price they can
- 10 get, which is better than nothing.
- I'd expect that to be less than the cost
- of running Three Mountain in any case because
- 13 Three Mountain is having to pay for gas.
- MR. RATLIFF: So does your opinion
- regarding hydro spill in the Northwest vary in any
- 16 way from Mr. Mackin's?
- 17 MR. HESTERS: No, I expect it would be
- 18 very unlikely as the result of Three Mountain.
- MR. RATLIFF: Now in Mr. Larsen's
- 20 testimony on page 7 there is a scenario that he
- 21 describes in which -- I think he describes sort of
- 22 a period of relatively high level of hydroelectric
- 23 generation.
- 24 And worst case condition with 500
- 25 megawatts of resources -- I'm sorry -- I would

```
1 like you to look at the scenario that he describes
```

- on page 7 of his testimony.
- 3 MR. HESTERS: I have it in front of me.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: What was that
- 5 page?
- 6 MR. RATLIFF: That's page 7 of Mr.
- 7 Larsen's testimony.
- 8 MR. HESTERS: Would you like me to
- 9 comment on that scenario, or --
- 10 MR. RATLIFF: Yes, could you please?
- 11 MR. HESTERS: The scenario's created a
- 12 condition in which 4800 megawatts of resources are
- 13 being imported from the Northwest. It also goes
- on to say that there would be, in this same
- 15 scenario, high loads in central California
- 16 resulting in most of the existing generation in
- 17 that area on line.
- 18 The next stipulation is that long-term
- 19 firm commitments for resources made by TANC
- 20 members to serve the loads could not be delivered.
- 21 Based on the letters that we've seen
- 22 from the ISO and their tariff they will not be
- 23 displacing TANC resources or TANC ownership of the
- 24 COI is protected. The resources in the Northwest
- 25 that are making up this 4800, a third of them I

1 would assume were going to TANC members -- or not

- 2 TANC members, but the owners of COT. Not all of
- 3 them are TANC.
- 4 In that case I don't understand how
- 5 long-term firm commitments for TANC members would
- 6 be curtailed.
- 7 The letters and the SMOP, as the draft
- 8 SMOP sent from PG&E to the ISO protects these
- 9 rights even more firmly than I assumed before I
- 10 saw that letter. That letter and that SMOP
- 11 basically protects the TANC membership shares --
- 12 the TANC member shares of the COI to the level
- that they were before Three Mountain existed.
- 14 Their ownership share would stay at the
- 15 level it is now, assuming Three Mountain isn't
- operating. Therefore, Three Mountain wouldn't
- 17 have an effect on these generating resources or
- 18 TANC's ability to import power.
- 19 MR. RATLIFF: Mr. McCuen, do you have
- anything to add to that answer?
- MR. McCUEN: No.
- MR. RATLIFF: You've seen in the
- 23 testimony from Mr. Salyer that supposedly
- 24 additional generation from MID's peakers would be
- 25 required if Three Mountain were interconnected.

```
1 Do you agree or disagree with that?
```

- 2 MR. HESTERS: I disagree. TANC's rights
- 3 to the COI power, or imports from the Northwest,
- are protected. Therefore there shouldn't be an
- 5 impact on their combustion turbines.
- 6 Beyond that, they also have alternatives
- 7 that Peter Mackin of the ISO discussed. They
- 8 could buy reserves from the ISO market, or they
- 9 could buy power from the PX. They could also
- 10 contract with another provides that stipulates
- 11 when COI is congested, or when they lose their
- 12 access to Northwest power, they would get back-up
- power from another generator.
- 14 So they have options. They may not be
- the most economic options, but they are options.
- MR. RATLIFF: What additional studies
- 17 are being performed right now that you're familiar
- 18 with that will be pertinent to the final operation
- of the transmission system if Three Mountain Power
- is approved?
- 21 MR. McCUEN: I'm sorry, what was the
- 22 question?
- 23 MR. RATLIFF: What additional studies
- 24 will need to be completed prior to the operation
- and the interconnection of Three Mountain Power?

1 MR. McCUEN: The additional studies that 2 have been identified as being provided, and there 3 have been some study output provided here 4 recently, is the detailed facility study. That 5 detailed facility study pretty much dots the i's and crosses the t's of some of the reliability criteria, and provides a detailed cost estimate 8 for use by the applicant. 9 There's also a study identified for the 10 COI operating transfer capability that's underway 11 now, also, which indicates, or which will indicate the degree to which, if any, the Three Mountain 12 13 Project would change the transfer capability of 14 the COI. MR. RATLIFF: Will these additional 15 16

MR. RATLIFF: Will these additional studies, the detailed facility study, will it determine the appropriate operational conditions for the entire system with the addition of Three Mountain Power?

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. McCUEN: Yes, the operational characteristics, and it will also resolve the details with regard to any remedial action schemes, basically the engineering details, if you will, for those studies which have been previously identified in terms of a mitigation, but where the

```
1 engineering parts have not yet been done.
```

- 2 MR. RATLIFF: Would those operational
- 3 procedures include things like remedial action
- 4 schemes?
- 5 MR. McCUEN: Operational procedure is
- 6 different than remedial action scheme.
- 7 MR. RATLIFF: Could you explain the
- 8 difference?
- 9 MR. McCUEN: Yes. A remedial action
- 10 scheme is nothing more than a logic circuit that
- 11 says, for instance, if there's 105 percent
- 12 overload on a transmission facility, one unit of
- 13 Three Mountain could trip. It could also say,
- instead, one unit will back down by 50 megawatts.
- So it's basically an engineering detail
- 16 that implements the action.
- 17 MR. RATLIFF: Are you confident that
- these studies will actually address any
- 19 reliability issue sufficiently to protect the
- interests of TANC?
- 21 MR. McCUEN: Yes, I am, quite confident.
- We've already seen from the initial studies that
- 23 the overloads have been identified, the impacts
- 24 have been identified. We know from those studies
- 25 that remedial action schemes have been identified

1 for those and can be identified for other

- 2 overloads.
- 3 We know that the California ISO will not
- 4 sign, will not approve a detailed facility study
- 5 until they're satisfied. That's true also for
- 6 Pacific Gas and Electric Company. They're going
- 7 to protect system reliability.
- 8 Ultimately this Commission will have an
- 9 opportunity to look at the engineering details, if
- 10 you will, of those studies, and approve them.
- 11 MR. RATLIFF: Thank you. I have no
- 12 further direct other than I would like to just
- very briefly ask Mr. Hesters concerning his
- 14 qualifications.
- 15 Can you explain what your prior job was
- 16 at the Energy Commission?
- 17 MR. HESTERS: I was working in the
- 18 electricity analysis office. We conducted studies
- on the impact of new power plants on an existing
- 20 electric network, or existing electric system that
- 21 would include how does a new, when you add a new
- 22 power plant to the existing system, how does that
- 23 change the operations of existing plants, which
- 24 includes both cost and expected emissions outputs
- 25 from those plants.

1	From that I have a general sort of
2	knowledge of how systems react to changes, in this
3	case the Three Mountain Power Plant, as a change.
4	We did lots of studies, not just on power plants,
5	but on how loads, if you change the loads how does
6	that impact the way power plants and existing
7	nower plants operate. And how does that then

- power plants operate. And how does that then
- 8 affect the amount of emissions that are created in
- 9 California.
- 10 MR. RATLIFF: Thank you, I have no other
- 11 questions.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Cottle,
- do you have any questions?
- MS. COTTLE: Just a few. I believe that
- all my questions are for Mr. McCuen.
- 16 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 17 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 18 Q Mr. McCuen, your testimony on page 349
- 19 of the final staff assessment explains that the
- 20 Energy Commission will rely on the ISO's
- 21 determinations to make its finding related to
- 22 applicable reliability standards, the need for
- 23 additional transmission facilities, an
- 24 environmental review of the whole of the project.
- 25 In this case staff is primarily a

```
facilitator, coordinating the Cal-ISO's process
```

- 2 and results with the certification process and the
- 3 Energy Commission decision.
- Is that still your testimony?
- 5 A That's correct.
- 6 Q And is this the Energy Commission's
- 7 practice in all certification cases where the
- 8 project will be interconnected with the ISO-
- 9 controlled grid?
- In other words --
- 11 A Repeat that, again.
- 12 Q My question is, is this the Energy
- 13 Commission's practice? In other words, does the
- 14 Energy Commission always rely on the ISO's
- determinations in this regard?
- 16 A I can't answer for the Commission. This
- is a staff recommendation. The staff is
- 18 recommending to the Committee, and has done so in
- 19 about six cases now, that this be how it occurs,
- 20 basically, for them to depend on the Cal-ISO for
- 21 the reliability portion.
- 22 Q And can you tell us, in your experience,
- 23 if the Commission has ever not adopted the staff's
- recommendation in any case that's been approved?
- 25 A That's never happened.

1	Q And can you tell us, is it customary in
2	power plant siting cases for the final detailed
3	facility study to be required as a condition of

certification?

A That's correct. It may not be called a final detailed facility study. There are three or four different words that have been used in the industry, but essentially what we're calling here today a detailed facility study has been a condition of certification, again in terms of the details that haven't worked out yet, as a condition of certification for a project.

Q And can you tell us whether, in your experience, there has been any power plant siting case that has been approved by the Energy Commission where the final detailed facility study or the functional equivalent thereof has been required to be completed before certification?

19 A No.

Q My next question addresses the statement in footnote 5 on page 354 of the final staff assessment, where it states, quote, "TANC's issues are of a contractual nature and relate to contracts and operational agreements between PG&E and TANC. Congestion is a necessary outcome of

```
1 AB-1890 and the ensuing Cal-ISO tariffs that
```

- 2 implement restructuring. Staff does not believe
- 3 that this issue is relevant to the findings that
- 4 the Commission must make, or those that the
- 5 Commission should make, because TANC's issues do
- 6 not concern reliability or environmental impacts."
- 7 End quote.
- 8 Is this still your opinion?
- 9 A Yes, it is.
- 10 Q Even after hearing all the testimony
- 11 that's been provided today, this is still your
- 12 opinion?
- 13 A Yes, it is.
- 14 Q In analyzing the Three Mountain Power
- 15 Project did you review the operating records for
- the California/Oregon Intertie?
- 17 A Yes, I did, two and a half or three
- 18 years worth.
- 19 Q And based on the operating conditions
- 20 that you reviewed, or the records that you
- 21 reviewed, how many hours in those last two or
- three years has there been room on the California/
- Oregon Intertie for Three Mountain Power's output?
- 24 A I haven't added up all 7860 hours for
- 25 every year or portion of a year and tried to get

1 to that kind of number.

However, when one looks at the increases
and actual hourly power imports, one
could only conclude that there's an awful lot of
time when there's available, in terms of comparing
it to the rating, in terms of the rating, you look
at the difference between the rating and what
happened, you virtually never see what actually
came in touching the rating.

When I say virtually never, you may see it two or three times a month. If I had to characterize it, I would say basically if one looks at the hourly capacity utilization, in other words theoretically how much of what you could have got do you actually get. You're going to see numbers like 38 or 39 percent, up to perhaps 69 or 70 percent. Again, it's all over the place, but just numbers of that sort.

Q Your testimony also describes the assumptions that PG&E used to develop its study cases in the preliminary facility study. And you explain that in the heavy summer 2001 study case that PG&E used, PG&E assumed 4778 megawatts of power were being imported across the California/Oregon Intertie.

1 And your testimony explains that the COI

- 2 has not operated at 4778 megawatts for a single
- 3 hour during the last three years, is that correct?
- 4 A That's correct.
- 5 MS. COTTLE: Thank you, Mr. McCuen, I
- don't have any further questions.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Wolfe, do
- 8 you have any questions of this witness?
- 9 MR. WOLFE: Not at this time.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett?
- MS. CROCKETT: Thank you.
- 12 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 13 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- 14 Q My question is for Mr. McCuen. Just on
- 15 the questions that Ms. Cottle just recently asked
- 16 you, on those empty spots on the COI where it was
- not in use, was that because the customers went
- 18 without power, or there was no buyer?
- 19 A As I understand it, some of the empty
- 20 spots, if you will, are related to the economics
- of the situation. Other of the empty spots are
- 22 because TANC and others, munis, have capacity
- which they haven't released, and therefore other
- 24 people cannot utilize that capacity, and therefore
- 25 fill it up more often.

```
1 Q Has any purchaser of power gone without
```

- 2 power off the COI?
- 3 A Any purchaser of power?
- 4 Q Has there been an instance in your
- 5 knowledge that a customer has gone without power
- 6 because of lack of space, or not enough power
- 7 generation?
- 8 A I'm not aware of an instance. When you
- 9 say customer power, do you mean keeping the lights
- on, or somebody that wants to buy --
- 11 Q Exactly, an end user.
- 12 A Not that I'm aware of.
- 13 Q Would you be comfortable in saying that
- a lot of these spaces on the intertie are because
- 15 there were not end users available to purchase
- that power, and therefore it's not being
- 17 generated?
- 18 A Say that again, please?
- 19 Q Would you be willing to say that these
- 20 room for Three Mountain on the intertie at those
- 21 times when you see available space on the
- intertie, would it be reasonable to assume that
- 23 those available spaces for power to be generated
- 24 by Three Mountain at this time currently is
- 25 because there is no power being purchased at the

other end, and that's why power is not being

- 2 generated?
- 3 A I don't know.
- 4 Q Would it be reasonable to assume that
- 5 all the power going over the intertie is serving
- 6 customers, and that all the customers are served,
- 7 therefore there's an empty spot on the intertie
- 8 because there's no buyer?
- 9 A I don't know.
- 10 Q You mentioned several times that you
- 11 have been, you rely on the Cal-ISO for the final
- determination of system reliability, is that
- 13 correct?
- 14 A The staff relies on the California --
- 15 the staff relies --
- 16 O Staff.
- 17 A -- on the California ISO to some degree,
- 18 yes. We haven't yet relied on them for a detailed
- 19 facility study because we haven't seen one as a
- 20 matter of compliance yet.
- 21 Q Has staff ever done their own facility
- 22 studies to see whether the Cal-ISO is accurate in
- their assumptions?
- 24 A We haven't put it in our computer to
- 25 check either PG&E or the Cal-ISO in any major way.

```
1 Occasionally we will run some checks in our
```

- 2 computer to see if we get similar results that
- 3 we've seen from a PG&E study.
- 4 Q Are you getting those same results?
- 5 A We're seeing very similar results, yes.
- 6 Q And instability in the system when the
- one, two or three of the generators are tripped at
- 8 Three Mountain, are you seeing the same
- 9 instabilities within the system and frequency
- 10 instability?
- 11 A We did not look at stability analysis.
- 12 I was referring to power flow analysis.
- 13 Q The comment made in footnote 5, issues
- do not concern reliability. Now, is frequency
- instability a harbinger of system reliability or
- lack of reliability?
- 17 A It can, however it's going to be assured
- 18 that it's not allowed to. It's required to meet
- 19 the reliability criteria.
- 20 Q And that would be through load shedding,
- 21 correct?
- 22 A I'm sorry?
- 23 Q That would be through load shedding
- 24 during periods of congestion?
- 25 A No. I don't think it would be through

```
1 load shedding. No.
```

6

Q Then I misunderstood Mr. Mackin when
they tripped the generators during periods of
overloading on the COI, that that would not be
part of the remedial action schemes? Or am I

getting things confused here?

- 7 A In extenuating circumstances if the 8 system cannot be held together, when the worst 9 thing happens, it is permissible to shed load to 10 keep the system together so that California, for 11 instance, doesn't impact Oregon.
- That's a very out-of-the-ordinary-thing
  to happen, it's a very out-of-the-ordinary
  mitigation.
- 15 Q When Mr. Mackin was reviewing PG&E's

  16 preliminary facility study wasn't Mr. DeCuir just

  17 going over on page 5 six possibilities of

  18 violations of the grid planning, that they would

  19 have to do load shedding in order --
- 20 MR. RATLIFF: Objection, unless we can
  21 clarify that we're talking about the staff's
  22 testimony, -- is this a question of Mr. Mackin's
  23 testimony or Mr. McCuen's testimony?
- MS. CROCKETT: It's a question on reliability of the staff to the California ISO

```
1 evaluation.
```

- 2 MR. RATLIFF: If Mr. McCuen understands
- 3 the question, then I have no objection to him
- 4 answering it.
- 5 MR. McCUEN: I'm hearing the word load
- 6 shedding. Is it possible that you mean generation
- 7 tripping?
- 8 MS. CROCKETT: Generation tripping,
- 9 excuse me. Okay.
- 10 MR. McCUEN: Load is when the lights go
- out, that's really serious stuff.
- 12 BY MS. CROCKETT:
- Q Okay.
- 14 A Generation tripping --
- 15 Q Generation tripping. Now, the mention
- in footnote 5 is that this congestion is a
- 17 necessary outcome, and yet there is already
- 18 congestion at times on these lines prior to Three
- 19 Mountain's addition to the line.
- 20 And so now we are depending on the Cal-
- 21 ISO to say that they will do generation tripping
- to keep the line stable, is that correct?
- 23 A The table 1 is not about keeping the
- line stable. Table 1 is about thermal overloads,
- 25 in other words --

```
1 Q Right.
```

- 2 A -- there's too much current.
- 3 Q Right.
- 4 A Okay, there's too much current on the
- 5 transmission element or on a transformer. Beyond
- 6 that, if I understand your question, in one
- 7 instance, mainly the Olinda bank, existing system
- 8 conditions were such that it could be overloaded
- 9 by 15 percent if there's an outage the Captain
- 10 Jack Olinda when the generation is tripped to
- 11 mitigate that, to bring it back basically where it
- was before, it's loaded to 114 percent.
- 13 Q When Mr. Mackin stated that the physical
- 14 effects of tripping a generator could cause
- 15 frequency going up or going down. Is that a
- 16 system reliability problem?
- 17 A If the system winds up in violation of
- 18 the reliability criteria, it would be -- I know
- 19 that sounds like a tautology, and I don't mean to,
- 20 but --
- Q Um-hum.
- 22 A -- but basically the system has to stay
- 23 within the criteria. The criteria allows some
- 24 flexibility, and it allows for more than one way
- 25 to mitigate the problem. And Mr. Mackin has

1 indicated two ways that it can be mitigated. And

- those details, I think, are going to be worked out
- 3 in the final staff assessment.
- 4 Let me just say here that one of the
- 5 important things for staff is to make sure we
- 6 understand whether or not there are down-stream
- 7 transmission facilities. These are basically
- 8 relays that will be set and changed. We're not
- 9 talking about 25 miles of transmission line.
- 10 Q The applicant had brought up the
- 11 question had a detailed facility study ever been
- 12 required for any other project prior to
- 13 certification.
- 14 Has there been any other projects that
- have posed this sort of impacts to the grid system
- in the last two or three years?
- 17 A I would say both the Pittsburg project,
- 18 which has been renamed, and the Delta project,
- both, certainly in the number of overloads, far
- 20 exceed Three Mountain, if you add up the numbers.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A There were, I believe , 17 overloads in
- 23 the Pittsburg unit. And if the Pittsburg plus
- Delta was added to the system, it was like 23 or
- 25 25, in that ballpark.

1 It was highly uncertain whether that

- 2 would ever happen, but that was the impact
- 3 identification.
- 4 Q And they did not go ahead and do a
- 5 detailed facility study prior to certification?
- 6 A They didn't do a detailed facility study
- 7 right then. We will see one.
- 8 MS. CROCKETT: Okay, thank you.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. DeCuir.
- 10 MR. DeCUIR: Thank you very much. Let
- 11 me thank the Committee and the Hearing Officer, as
- well, and all of the parties here for allowing my
- witnesses to go early in the morning. It is, I
- 14 know, an inconvenience sometimes.
- 15 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 16 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 17 Q Mr. Hesters, in composing the first
- 18 sentence of footnote 5, you refer to a letter, and
- 19 your conclusion is that the sentence, as you were
- 20 allowed to change it, if you wanted to, is proper
- 21 where it says that the Transmission Agency is
- 22 concerned about competing with the Three Mountain
- 23 Power Project regarding power transport on the
- 24 COI.
- You stick by that sentence?

```
1 MR. HESTERS: I'm not sure competing is
```

- 2 the correct word. I think it's more losing
- 3 transmission capability, or losing the ability to
- 4 transport power over COI when Three Mountain is
- 5 operating. It's not necessarily a competition
- 6 between the two.
- 7 MR. DeCUIR: So, would it be correct to
- 8 say that your current understanding is that the
- 9 Transmission Agency has nothing to worry about,
- 10 that its entitlement to COI transmission is secure
- and will not be utilized by Three Mountain, is
- that your understanding?
- 13 MR. HESTERS: Yes, everything I've seen
- 14 points to that.
- MR. DeCUIR: So, it's really a word,
- 16 competing is a serious misfit when it comes to a
- 17 choice of words, is that right?
- MR. HESTERS: It's not appropriate.
- MR. DeCUIR: You write in the second
- 20 sentence that TANC's issues are of a contractual
- 21 nature. Do you stick by that?
- MR. HESTERS: Yeah.
- 23 MR. DeCUIR: And do you believe you are
- 24 qualified to speak on the question of whether
- something is a contractual matter or not?

1 MR. HESTERS: In this case	, ves.
-----------------------------	--------

- 2 MR. DeCUIR: What qualifies you to do
- 3 that?
- 4 MR. HESTERS: Basically reading the
- 5 obligations of the ISO towards TANC, and the
- 6 letters between PG&E and the ISO concerning TANC's
- 7 rights to the power -- or not to the power, but to
- 8 the transmission capacity.
- 9 MR. DeCUIR: You write in the third
- 10 sentence of footnote 5 that congestion is a
- 11 necessary outcome of AB-1890. And is it your view
- that the Legislature intended that there be
- congestion when it enacted AB-1890?
- 14 MR. HESTERS: I believe that it didn't
- see congestion as a negative. Congestion implies
- full utilization of a transmission network.
- MR. DeCUIR: In what sense is congestion
- something that ensues from Cal-ISO tariffs?
- MR. HESTERS: The Cal-ISO's methods of
- 20 mitigating congestion and their reliability
- 21 response to the dispatch of power plants may
- 22 result in more congestion than occurred before AB-
- 23 1890.
- MR. DeCUIR: Is congestion an
- 25 environmental matter or not?

```
1 MR. HESTERS: In one sense it could be;
```

- 2 in another it isn't. In the sense that a --
- 3 MR. DeCUIR: I didn't put in Sunset
- 4 Whitney --
- 5 MR. HESTERS: No, no, I'm not --
- 6 MR. DeCUIR: Or whatever --
- 7 MR. HESTERS: -- it has nothing to do
- 8 with Sunset --
- 9 MR. DeCUIR: Can you testify, do you
- 10 have the experience to testify on whether
- 11 congestion --
- MR. RATLIFF: Again, I would request
- that the witness be allowed to answer the
- 14 question. He was in the process of answering the
- 15 question.
- MR. DeCUIR: I thought he didn't
- 17 understand it because he said --
- MR. HESTERS: No, no, --
- 19 MR. DeCUIR: -- you mentioned a golf
- course.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Hold it.
- MR. HESTERS: No, --
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Hold it. Mr.
- Hesters, answer the question.
- MR. HESTERS: I did not mention a golf

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 course. What I mentioned was that in one sense it

- 2 can have an environmental impact; in another it
- doesn't.
- In the sense that it does have an
- 5 environmental impact, Mr. Salyer alluded to this
- 6 impact, in that if a power plant runs within its
- 7 permitted level, which is less than its maximum
- 8 permitted level without congestion, and then with
- 9 congestion is still under its maximum, but is more
- 10 than it was without congestion, you could say
- 11 there was an environmental impact in that it is
- 12 emitting more in a new area.
- In that that is an environmental impact,
- 14 that plant has been permitted within the state
- implementation plan for emissions, and by the air
- district, to emit at a certain level.
- 17 Our general assumption is that if it
- 18 stays under that level there is a mitigated, or an
- 19 already-accounted-for impact.
- 20 MR. DeCUIR: Do you agree that you
- 21 testified in the Sunrise matter that, and I'm
- quoting, "I don't have the experience to testify,
- it's an environmental matter." Unquote. When the
- 24 question posed to you was, "Do you have the
- 25 experience to testify that it's an environmental

```
1 matter or not?" The it was congestion, a
```

- 2 congestion problem.
- 3 MR. RATLIFF: I object to that question
- 4 on the grounds that I think in the Sunset case the
- 5 cross-examination had already tried to define,
- 6 prior to, I think Mr. DeCuir had already tried to
- 7 define the terms environmental in his voir dire.
- 8 And I think in that sense Mr. Hesters was
- 9 testifying in accordance with the expertise
- 10 required for transmission system engineering, and
- 11 not on the environmental issues such as air
- 12 quality.
- I think that he's doing similarly today.
- 14 But I think he's starting to pull testimony, which
- 15 I think is irrelevant, from a prior proceeding,
- 16 and construing it in this way is not going to be
- 17 very helpful.
- 18 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I think it
- 19 would unduly lengthen this proceeding to start
- 20 dragging in testimony from a prior hearing,
- 21 possibly out of context. You bring in a little
- 22 bit, the staff may bring in a little more, the
- 23 applicant brings in more yet. And then you say,
- 24 well, wait a minute, I want to introduce the whole
- 25 record. And we're not going to do that.

```
1 So I would like you to restrict
```

- yourself, Mr. DeCuir, to the testimony offered by
- 3 this witness and his qualifications as you're able
- 4 to develop them through voir dire questions
- 5 without bringing in -- I don't want to go into the
- 6 Sunrise case at this point.
- 7 MR. DeCUIR: Mr. Hesters, would you
- 8 explain Kerchkoff's Theorem?
- 9 MR. RATLIFF: I would --
- 10 MR. McCUEN: I missed the question, I'm
- 11 sorry.
- MR. HESTERS: Explain Kerchkoff's
- 13 Theorem.
- 14 MR. DeCUIR: Explain Kerchkoff's
- Theorem.
- MR. McCUEN: Kerchkoff's Theorem?
- 17 MR. DeCUIR: Yeah. I'm asking Mr.
- 18 Hesters to. He's ready, I think.
- 19 MR. HESTERS: It has no relevance to
- 20 what I'm testifying to in this case.
- 21 MR. DeCUIR: What does it teach? What
- is the principle of the theorem?
- 23 MR. RATLIFF: I object to the question
- on the grounds that it is irrelevant and would
- 25 request that an offer of proof be made as to what

```
is the relevance of Kerchkoff's Theorem to his
```

- 2 testimony.
- 3 MR. DeCUIR: Anyone who deals in power
- 4 flows has got to appreciate the principle of
- 5 Kerchkoff's or Kerchkoff's Theorem. It should be
- 6 in a treatise on electric power system
- 7 engineering. If you pull a treatise like the
- 8 Electrical Engineers Handbook for the 8th or 9th
- 9 Editions, you'll see a big explanation of it.
- 10 And you can't testify like Mr. Hesters
- is testifying unless you appreciate what it means.
- 12 MR. RATLIFF: What is the relevance of
- the theorem to his testimony?
- MR. DeCUIR: Because he's not qualified
- 15 to testify.
- MR. RATLIFF: What is the relevance of
- 17 the theorem to his testimony?
- MR. DeCUIR: The relevance is that --
- 19 the objection to his testifying has been reserved
- 20 as to his qualifications. And I'm finishing up
- 21 here --
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. DeCuir,
- 23 you have posed a question to attempt to test his
- 24 qualifications by asking for the explanation of a
- 25 theorem. If you had asked him to explain the

```
1 theory of relativity, I would be as much in the
```

- dark as to its relevance to this case.
- This theorem you speak of, as far as I'm
- 4 concerned, bears no relationship to his testimony,
- 5 and that's what the witness has said.
- If you want to make an offer of proof
- 7 about the relevance of that theory to his
- 8 testimony I'd be glad to listen to it.
- 9 MR. DeCUIR: Yes. The theorem teaches
- 10 people about how power flows from one point to
- another, and nulls out when it comes in from two
- 12 points. And anyone who deals in this subject
- matter has got to understand what that's about.
- Now, if the witness would explain what
- 15 he knows about the theory, and point out to us why
- it's not relevant, perhaps we could appreciate his
- 17 point of view. But he's dismissed it out of hand,
- and I, at this point, don't believe he knows what
- 19 it is.
- MR. RATLIFF: Well, I don't think we
- 21 have a question before us right now. If the
- 22 question is what is Kerchkoff's Theorem, I don't
- 23 think -- if Mr. DeCuir wants to offer a seminar at
- 24 this point on transmission planning and what he
- 25 things is important and relevant about

1 transmission system planning, then maybe we could

- 2 do that.
- But, I think this is a ridiculous way to
- 4 go about cross-examination in this case. I object
- 5 to questions which are intended basically to try
- 6 to show that Mr. DeCuir knows more about
- 7 transmission planning, or at least can ask
- 8 questions to indicate that he knows more about
- 9 transmission planning than someone else.
- 10 MR. DeCUIR: Well, I think, if I could,
- 11 Mr. Hearing Officer, I don't want to try and
- 12 address Mr. Ratliff's, you know, assignation of my
- intentions, or what I'm trying to do.
- 14 I believe that the staff has represented
- that Mr. Hesters is an expert; his rÇsumÇ says
- 16 electrical engineer. And I think if he went and
- 17 got the treatise from his office and brought it in
- here, and pulled out the explanation of the
- 19 theory, we could all decide whether he's ready to
- 20 testify or not.
- 21 I'd suggest he do that while I pose a
- question or two to Mr. McCuen.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm not going
- 24 to require him to do that, Mr. DeCuir.
- 25 MR. DeCUIR: I won't ask you to require

1 him to. I was asking, because he had volunteered

- 2 to do it before, to do it.
- MS. COTTLE: You know, I don't
- 4 understand where this is going. Because if we're
- 5 getting at footnote 5 on page 354, this is also
- 6 Mr. McCuen's testimony. I don't understand what
- 7 Mr. DeCuir is trying to show here by putting Mr.
- 8 Hesters on the spot about it.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Let me make a
- 10 statement about what I've gathered about this
- 11 testimony in general, and Mr. Hesters' testimony
- in particular.
- 13 He's been asked a few questions by
- 14 various parties, including staff, in addition to
- 15 footnote 5. His qualifications have been, I
- think, pretty adequately put into the record
- 17 already.
- 18 The question of whether or not he is an
- 19 expert, quote-unquote, as I told everybody at a
- 20 prehearing conference, is a pretty broad category.
- 21 And I have no question but what Mr. Hesters is an
- 22 expert such as is qualified to give expert
- 23 testimony in generally the field of electricity
- analysis, and to a certain, maybe a lesser extent,
- power flows, and to some extent the content of

The weight to be given to that

```
1 footnote 5.
```

2

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

3 testimony, based upon his qualifications, is an entirely different matter. And I don't want to 5 spend -- and we're not going to spend much more time today, on those qualifications. It becomes argument, and I want to say, 8 also, that the questioning him about his characterization, Mr. DeCuir, of your testimony, 9 his characterization of it, in the first place, is 10 11 argument, it's going to be given no weight by this 12 Committee. 13 That is not -- that may be his opinion, 14 but that's not expert opinion. The expertise 15 about what your contentions are, I think, lies

with this Commission, and this Siting Committee.

So, I'd like to get on with these

proceedings if you can. If you'd like to make a

motion to strike his testimony you'll have ample

opportunity to do that between now and the 21st,

because we're coming back anyway. And I would

like to have that motion in writing with some

detailed points and authorities.

But I believe you have established the record in that regard.

```
MR. DeCUIR: All right, thank you, Mr.
```

- 2 Chairman -- or Mr. Bouillon. I have more
- 3 questions if I could proceed?
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Certainly.
- 5 MR. DeCUIR: Mr. Hesters, have you read
- 6 what you've referred to as the SMOP?
- 7 MR. HESTERS: Yes, I have. It's sitting
- 8 in front of me, as well.
- 9 MR. DeCUIR: What is the date on that?
- 10 MR. HESTERS: I think it's February
- 11 22nd, but let me look at it.
- 12 MR. DeCUIR: All right. Let me ask if
- 13 your counsel will provide copies to us later after
- this hearing? Has it been docketed?
- MR. HESTERS: It has been docketed.
- MR. DeCUIR: All right, thank you, then
- 17 I won't ask for copies.
- 18 You had, I believe, assumed, haven't
- 19 you, when you were speaking about Northwest
- 20 hydroelectric resources, assumed that when an
- 21 entity such as Modesto would look to find
- 22 replacement power, that it would be purchasing
- from the PX or the ISO, is that correct?
- MR. HESTERS: Or a third-party entity, a
- 25 specific generator; or another utility.

```
1
                   MR. DeCUIR: And when you've been
 2
         thinking through all of the scenarios regarding
 3
         the operation of Three Mountain Power, have you
 4
         been assuming that it would sell solely into the
 5
         PX, or would it sell to the ISO, or also to
 6
         another party?
 7
                   MR. HESTERS: It could do any of those.
 8
                   MR. DeCUIR: And so might it contract
         its output to sell it to let's say a large factory
 9
         in Emeryville, is that possible?
10
                   MR. HESTERS: Yes.
11
                   MR. DeCUIR: So 530 megawatts might be
12
13
         devoted to operating the factory in Emeryville
14
         from the Three Mountain Project, is that right?
15
                   MR. HESTERS: It could be, yes. But it
16
         would not -- that does not necessarily reserve the
17
         transmission capacity.
18
                   MR. DeCUIR: I see. Mr. McCuen, you
19
         testified that you looked back three years and you
20
         didn't find any instance where the actual use on
21
         the COI reached anything in excess of 4700-and-
22
         some megawatts, isn't that right?
23
                   MR. McCUEN: Yes, I believe that's the
```

MR. DeCUIR: Did you look back four

correct number.

24

```
1 years, also?
```

- 2 MR. McCUEN: No, I didn't.
- 3 MR. DeCUIR: And do you know that four
- 4 years ago that the COI operated in the area of
- 5 4700 and 4861 megawatts?
- MR. McCUEN: Yes.
- 7 MR. DeCUIR: And so in writing your
- 8 report and just referring only to the three-year
- 9 period you did not give the Committee the
- 10 information that four years ago the COI had
- operated in excess of its current rating, isn't
- 12 that right?
- MR. McCUEN: That's correct, I didn't
- 14 provide that information because it can't operate
- more than its theoretical limit, which is
- presently assigned at 4800 megawatts.
- 17 So I think what was important was to see
- how it performed against its rating, not some
- rating back before the August 10 outage.
- 20 MR. DeCUIR: Well, isn't it true that
- 21 since the 1996 outage to which you refer, that
- there have been instances where the COI has
- 23 operated at maximums of 4124, 4065, 4011, isn't
- that right?
- MR. McCUEN: Numbers of that order, yes.

```
1 Around 4000, perhaps once or twice at 4200 or
```

- 2 4300.
- 3 MR. DeCUIR: All right. Well, I am
- finished. And I sure appreciate all of the
- 5 courtesy shown by everyone. And I will shut up
- and let others do their thing.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff,
- 8 do you have any redirect?
- 9 MR. RATLIFF: I do not.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: We're not
- going to even get to your witnesses on this issue,
- much less any of the other --
- 13 MR. DeCUIR: We'll have some rebuttal --
- 14 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: -- topics
- 15 that we had.
- MR. RATLIFF: Well, I was in hope that
- we would, in fact, finish at least one issue
- 18 today. Is that not going to occur?
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: How long
- 20 would your testimony take?
- 21 MS. COTTLE: Our direct testimony would
- take about three minutes.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. DeCuir,
- 24 have you examined the direct testimony of the
- applicant's witness in this regard?

1 MR. DeCUIR: Yes, I have prepared for

- 2 his testimony.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: And how much
- 4 cross-examination do you have?
- 5 MR. DeCUIR: Oh, I'd say maybe ten
- 6 minutes.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Excuse me?
- 8 MR. DeCUIR: Ten minutes maybe.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett,
- do you have cross-examination for that witness?
- MS. CROCKETT: I am not prepared for any
- 12 cross-examination at this time.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: All the more
- 14 reason to have it today.
- 15 (Laughter.)
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That was a
- joke.
- 18 (Laughter.)
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Or intended
- 20 to be.
- 21 I've been informed by --
- 22 PRESIDING MEMBER KEESE: Okay, let's try
- to finish this issue.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff,
- 25 Mr. Ratliff?

1	MR.	RATLIFF:	Voc
4	IVIIV.	VAIDTLE.	TCD.

- 2 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Would you
- 3 care to move any testimony into evidence?
- 4 MR. RATLIFF: Yes, I would move the
- 5 staff final staff assessment identified earlier
- 6 into evidence as marked previously.
- 7 MR. DeCUIR: I'd like to make pending a
- 8 motion to strike the footnote number 5 and the
- 9 testimony of Mr. Hesters. And I understand that
- 10 the Hearing Officer has instructed us to brief
- 11 this issue to be heard for the 21st?
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If you would
- 13 put that motion in writing with your support for
- 14 that motion. I'm not requiring any responses to
- it. That's up to the parties.
- And if you will have that to me by the
- 17 14th, that will give the other parties an
- 18 opportunity to respond to it. They need not do so
- in writing.
- 20 But I will, subject to a motion to
- 21 strike, if there are no other objections, I will
- 22 admit that into evidence, reserving your -- it
- 23 can't be stricken until I get it in.
- MR. DeCUIR: Thank you.
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes, and I

```
1 believe we put -- we did that already.
```

- We're done with these witnesses. You
- 3 are excused.
- 4 Let's try to finish with your witness if
- 5 we can.
- 6 MS. COTTLE: Okay. We are calling Mr.
- 7 Byron Tomlinson to the stand.
- 8 Could we have the witness sworn.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Would you
- swear the witness, please.
- Whereupon,
- 12 BYRON J. TOMLINSON
- was called as a witness herein and after first
- 14 being duly sworn, was examined and testified as
- 15 follows:
- 16 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 17 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 18 Q Please state your full name for the
- 19 record.
- 20 A Byron James Tomlinson.
- 21 Q Mr. Tomlinson, did you prepare the
- 22 testimony on transmission system engineering that
- 23 was submitted in this proceeding by Three Mountain
- 24 Power?
- 25 A Yes.

- 2 submitted with that testimony?
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 MS. COTTLE: I'm wondering if the
- 5 parties would be willing to stipulate to Mr.
- 6 Tomlinson's qualifications at this time?
- 7 MR. RATLIFF: Yes.
- 8 MR. DeCUIR: So stipulated.
- 9 MS. COTTLE: Thank you.
- 10 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 11 Q Mr. Tomlinson, is your testimony true
- 12 and correct to the best of your knowledge?
- 13 A Yes.
- Q Do you have any corrections or
- 15 modifications to that testimony at this time?
- 16 A No.
- 17 Q Will you please briefly summarize your
- 18 testimony?
- 19 A I agree with the staff and Cal-ISO that
- 20 no facilities, other than those identified in the
- 21 PFS, the preliminary facility study, pending
- 22 completion of the detailed facility study, are
- 23 necessary in order to reliably interconnect the
- 24 project to the transmission grid.
- 25 I believe it will meet the WSCC NERC and

```
1 Cal-ISO reliability criteria.
```

- I'm confident that the Cal-ISO's
- 3 participating generator agreement, when developed,
- 4 will insure that the project will be reliably
- 5 interconnected to the grid.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If I might
- 7 interrupt, Ms. Cottle, before we proceed any
- 8 further, his testimony is contained in --
- 9 MS. COTTLE: A big volume. It's volume
- 10 two of the two volumes that were submitted on
- 11 February 22nd.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: On your list
- of exhibits that is attached to your prehearing
- 14 conference statement, which I'm trying to use as
- an exhibit list, could you identify which number
- 16 that is? Because what I have for transmission
- 17 system engineering is sponsored by Mai Hattar.
- 18 MS. COTTLE: There actually should be
- 19 two entries for transmission system engineering,
- and we did submit a revised prehearing conference
- 21 statement with a revised exhibit list.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Well, I'm
- working off the old one.
- MS. COTTLE: And I apologize for that.
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I see under

1 exhibit number 20 that it says direct testimony of

- 2 Mai Hattar regarding transmission system
- 3 engineering. If I substitute Mr. Tomlinson's name
- 4 in there, would that be an appropriate number to
- 5 give his testimony?
- 6 MS. COTTLE: That would be fine. And I
- 7 would just clarify that we did not submit
- 8 testimony of Mai Hattar on this subject. And that
- 9 was explained in our supplemental prehearing
- 10 conference statement.
- 11 So there is no other transmission system
- 12 engineering testimony from the applicant.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That's fine.
- 14 Mr. Tomlinson's testimony in the second volume of
- 15 the testimony you submitted will be identified as
- 16 exhibit number 20.
- MS. COTTLE: Okay, thank you.
- 18 BY MS. COTTLE:
- 19 Q Mr. Tomlinson, have you reviewed the
- 20 testimony of Mr. Larsen and Mr. Salyer that was
- 21 submitted on behalf of TANC?
- 22 A Yes.
- 23 Q And would you characterize the issues
- that TANC has raised as reliability issues?
- 25 A No.

```
1 Q Would you characterize them as
```

- 2 contractual issues?
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 Q TANC's witness, Mr. Larsen, has
- 5 testified that Three Mountain Power could have an
- 6 adverse impact on TANC's ability to utilize the
- 7 COI facilities unless appropriate operating
- 8 procedures are developed.
- 9 Can you tell us whether operating
- 10 procedures are being developed for the Three
- 11 Mountain Power Project?
- 12 A Yes, they are.
- 13 Q And is TANC participating in the
- 14 development of those operating procedures?
- 15 A To my knowledge, yes.
- 16 Q And have you been present at meetings
- where the SMOP, or special mitigation operating
- 18 procedures, was discussed?
- 19 A I've been present at two meetings, yes.
- 20 Q And was a representative of TANC also
- 21 present at those meetings?
- 22 A Yes.
- 23 Q Can you tell us whether Three Mountain
- 24 Power intends to comply with the operating
- 25 procedures that are required by the ISO?

```
1 A Yes.
```

- 2 Q And do they intend to comply?
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 Q Mr. Larsen's testimony on pages 4 and 5
- 5 mentions studies that TANC performed to assess the
- 6 transmission impacts of the Three Mountain Power
- 7 Project.
- 8 Has TANC shared those studies with Three
- 9 Mountain Power?
- 10 A Not to my knowledge.
- 11 Q Based on your review of Mr. Larsen's
- 12 testimony how do the results of TANC's studies
- compare to the results of PG&E's preliminary
- 14 facility study?
- 15 A They are similar.
- 16 Q TANC's testimony, and it's also been
- 17 discussed today, mentions that an operational
- 18 impact study and a detailed facility study are
- 19 being prepared for the project. Can you tell us
- whether those studies are under way?
- 21 A Yes, they are under way.
- 22 Q And do you believe that they will be
- 23 completed?
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q And is TANC participating in discussions

```
1 with Three Mountain Power, PG&E and the ISO
```

- 2 regarding how those studies will be done?
- 3 A Yes.
- 4 MS. COTTLE: Thank you, Mr. Tomlinson, I
- 5 have no further questions.
- 6 The witness is available for cross-
- 7 examination.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff.
- 9 MR. RATLIFF: Well, I was going to ask
- 10 him about Kerchkoff's Law, but I think I'll pass
- on that.
- 12 (Laughter.)
- MR. RATLIFF: I have no questions.
- 14 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett,
- I understand you're not prepared with this
- 16 witness?
- MS. CROCKETT: That's correct, thank
- 18 you.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. DeCuir.
- 20 MR. DeCUIR: Thank you very much.
- 21 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 22 BY MR. DeCUIR:
- 23 Q Mr. Tomlinson, when will the detailed
- 24 facility studies, or study, and the operational
- impact study be completed?

```
1 A The schedule calls for the detailed
```

- 2 facility study to be complete by March 17th. But
- 3 I don't believe it will make that date.
- 4 Q When do you think it will be finished?
- 5 A I would suspect by the end of the month.
- 6 Q And the operational impact study?
- 7 A In a similar timeframe.
- 8 Q Have you studied the average operational
- 9 plan month by month for Three Mountain Power? In
- other words -- well, go ahead.
- 11 A No.
- 12 Q That takes care of that subject. All
- 13 right.
- 14 MR. DeCUIR: I'm going to leave that
- 15 subject and this witness. And thank you for
- staying as late as you have.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Any redirect,
- 18 Ms. Cottle?
- MS. COTTLE: I do not have any.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: You are
- 21 excused. Do you want to offer the testimony?
- MS. COTTLE: Yes, I'd like to offer the
- 23 testimony to be admitted into the record, please.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Any
- 25 objection? It will be admitted. You are excused.

```
1 MR. DeCUIR: Mr. Hearing Officer, I have
```

- 2 some housekeeping matters I'd like to bring up at
- 3 some time.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: If they're
- 5 brief, --
- 6 MR. DeCUIR: Yeah, they are.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: -- go ahead.
- 8 MR. DeCUIR: They're very brief. I
- 9 would like the opportunity to consider bringing
- 10 rebuttal witnesses, Mr. Salyer and Mr. Larsen,
- 11 back. I had Mr. Larsen on call until after he got
- out of his ISO meeting this afternoon.
- 13 And I can tell the Committee I've got to
- 14 think about this a little bit, but at this point
- in time, I believe, because so much time was spent
- on their testimony, that rebuttal may be required.
- 17 And I wanted to alert you to that, and ask you if
- 18 you could fit if possibly into your planning
- 19 schedule.
- 20 And secondly, I had mentioned informally
- 21 here that we believe that because of the
- 22 importance, the critical importance that all the
- 23 parties are putting on these studies, that this
- 24 subject not be closed up until those studies are
- 25 available and can be examined.

```
1 And we will suggest that to the
```

- 2 Committee formally.
- 3 MR. RATLIFF: I believe you just did.
- 4 MR. DeCUIR: Oh, well, if that will do
- it, then I won't write anything.
- 6 MR. RATLIFF: Oh, you're going to file a
- 7 motion, is that what you're saying?
- 8 MR. DeCUIR: Well, I would if you
- 9 requested. I don't like to write, and I'm a lazy
- 10 guy, but I will happily write one if one is
- 11 required.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Cottle,
- did you have some response to those semi motions,
- 14 suggestions of Mr. DeCuir's?
- MS. COTTLE: Well, a couple things.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Either or
- both.
- MS. COTTLE: Both. First of all, we
- 19 strongly object to allowing Mr. DeCuir to bring
- 20 back his witnesses to rebut what happened today.
- 21 Mr. DeCuir specifically asked the Committee and
- 22 all the other parties to agree that his witnesses
- 23 could go first. Which my understanding that's not
- the normal order of witnesses.
- We agreed. And we object to his

1 suggestion that now, because we accommodated his

- 2 schedule, that he should have an opportunity to
- 3 come back and get a second bite at what everybody
- 4 said.
- 5 He's had an opportunity to cross-examine
- 6 every single witness that's been offered in this
- 7 proceeding, and he has taken advantage of that
- 8 opportunity today. And he has questioned
- 9 witnesses at length.
- We believe that everything that people
- 11 want in the record should be considered to be in
- 12 the record as of today. Today, in our opinion, is
- 13 the time and place at which time parties would
- 14 present their testimony, cross-examine other
- 15 witnesses, and make all their points on this
- 16 subject.
- 17 And we strongly object to any
- insinuation that either rebuttal witnesses be
- 19 brought back, rebuttal testimony be allowed, or
- 20 that this subject be held open for any further
- 21 discussion on the matter, other than in briefing.
- MR. RATLIFF: Commissioner, if I may, I
- 23 would like to add to that. Staff strongly objects
- 24 to spending any more time on an issue where I
- 25 think we've already spent too much time, largely

```
1 because we had two witnesses from TANC who both
```

- 2 profess to have no knowledge of what I believe is
- 3 the most critical aspect of this whole issue, and
- 4 that is the existence of the SMOP, which
- basically, in staff's view, addresses all of their
- 6 issues fully.
- 7 MR. DeCUIR: I don't think it's fair to
- 8 blame them for not knowing, really.
- 9 MR. RATLIFF: I don't know whose fault
- 10 it is, but I think they came here and testified on
- 11 an issue without knowledge of one of the critical
- 12 components of this very issue, and we spent a day
- of hearing time on it.
- 14 And I think if they had been better
- informed on that issue, we would not have had to
- 16 do that.
- 17 So, again, I think rather than spend any
- 18 more time on this issue, which I don't think is an
- issue at all in the context of this case, we urge
- that the record be closed on the issue.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett,
- do you have a comment on that one motion? We're
- going to do this again because they have a second
- 24 item.
- 25 MS. CROCKETT: My only comment would be

```
1 at this time that the Burney Resource Group
```

- 2 probably would not have any questions for redirect
- or cross. That's all I could say at this point.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Okay. Now,
- with regard to Mr. DeCuir's second point, that we
- 6 not close the record, I don't believe you got your
- 7 comments in about that. Maybe you did.
- 8 MS. COTTLE: I believe I got them in
- 9 indirectly perhaps, but our position is that the
- 10 record should not be held open on this subject.
- 11 It's the practice, we believe, at the Energy
- 12 Commission in other siting cases to require the
- detailed facility study to be submitted as a
- 14 condition of certification.
- 15 Staff has recommended the same in this
- 16 case. And we don't have any objection to that.
- 17 We fully intend to comply.
- 18 We don't believe that the record should
- 19 be held open at this point for a further
- 20 discussion on the results of the detailed facility
- 21 study. It would, no doubt, delay the proceeding
- 22 unnecessarily. And we don't believe that it's a
- 23 proper subject that's within the scope of this
- 24 Commission's review.
- 25 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Mr. Ratliff,

```
do you have any comments that bear on that?
```

- 2 MR. RATLIFF: No further ones, no.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Ms. Crockett?
- 4 MR. DeCUIR: I believe, if I could have
- 5 a personal courtesy to address the point that our
- 6 witnesses did not know about the SOMP here, or
- 7 whatever it's called.
- 8 It was --
- 9 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That's not
- going to be a part of our ruling, I wouldn't worry
- 11 about it.
- MR. DeCUIR: All right.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: That's not
- 14 going to come into play.
- MR. DeCUIR: All right, thank you.
- 16 (Pause.)
- 17 HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The Committee
- has discussed the matter and we have decided not
- 19 to allow you any rebuttal. It was by your choice
- 20 that you went first instead of last, in which case
- 21 you would have not been able to call any rebuttal
- 22 witnesses.
- MR. DeCUIR: You're lucky I don't open
- 24 the door and bring them in, what are you going to
- 25 do then?

1	(Laughter.)
2	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The topic of
3	transmission system engineering is closed.
4	And that, I believe, adjourns the
5	session today. I think everybody's tired
6	MS. COTTLE: Can I just I'm sorry, I
7	don't mean to continue this any further, I just
8	wanted to ask regarding briefing. Will the
9	briefing schedule for this topic be addressed at
10	the conclusion of the March 21st hearing?
11	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I'm sorry,
12	would you repeat that?
13	MS. COTTLE: I'm asking about the
14	briefing schedule. Will we discuss that at the
15	next hearing?
16	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Yes.
17	MS. COTTLE: So we'll do it all as part
18	one together, is that the idea?
19	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Absolutely.
20	MS. COTTLE: Okay, thank you.
21	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: The next
22	hearing is scheduled for this room on the 21st at
23	9:00 a.m. We'll see you then. And if you'd like
24	to discuss the orders of witnesses with me,
25	because of travel restrictions, either for morning

Τ	or afternoon, I'd be glad to do that either by
2	email or on the telephone.
3	MS. COTTLE: Okay, and will we be moving
4	in I'm sorry, will we be moving in all the
5	stipulated testimony at that time?
6	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: I would like
7	to do the stipulated testimony first thing.
8	MS. COTTLE: Okay.
9	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: Get that out
10	of the way. I had hoped to do it
11	MS. COTTLE: Today.
12	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: at the
13	conclusion of today, but it's too late.
14	MS. COTTLE: Okay.
15	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: It's too easy
16	to make a mistake this late in the day.
17	MS. COTTLE: Okay, we'll be prepared
18	HEARING OFFICER BOUILLON: This hearing
19	is adjourned.
20	(Whereupon, at 5:22 p.m., the hearing
21	was adjourned, to reconvene at 9:00
22	a.m., Tuesday, March 21, 2000, at this

--000--

same location.)

23

24

## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, VALORIE PHILLIPS, an Electronic

Reporter, do hereby certify that I am a

disinterested person herein; that I recorded the

foregoing California Energy Commission Hearing;

that it was thereafter transcribed into

typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said Hearing, nor in any way interested in the outcome of said Hearing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of March, 2000.

VALORIE PHILLIPS

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345